

A

a, an

I *indef art* an; **an almond** an mandal; **a side** an idze

II *prep (per)* par; **2 marks a kilo** ti merkas par kilo; **once a month** aunts inte mant, aunts par mant

AA *abbrev (Automobile Association)* ≈ ZAZ [= Zuraz Automobilarzolidaton]

abandon *v* abalassen

abbreviate *v* abkorten

abbreviation *n* abkortin

abdomen *n* bajek

abide *v (tolerate)* tolden, (*ARCH, remain, reside*) jolfamen*

ability *n* kenth, abelnas; **ability to dance** danskenth

able *a* knep, abel; **be able** *v* aux zichten *irreg*

abomination *n* grül

about

I *prep (relating to)* böya, (*INF*) bö; **talk about it** paptfšen böya iet; **(just) about to** (tolk) böya [+ *infin*]

II *prep (referring to place)* böya, (*INF*) bö; **walk about the town** anvülen böya te tštät

III *adv (approx)* nëir, (*INF*) bö; **about twenty people** nëir twansi persones; **at about two o'clock** nëir/bö ti tšüdras

above *adv (higher up, overhead)* ob, (*greater, more than*) ober; *prep (position, covering)* ober, (*position, across*) ther, (*higher up, overhead*) ob; [see also “over”]; **it's above us** et'st ob iven; **it's moving above us** (to cover) et wäir ober iven; **it's moving above us** (passing) et wäir ther iven;

aged 16 and above temzix yuras und ober; **above the house** ober te homze; **the sky above** te wulken ob; **above all** fränvor iğé

abroad *n (another country)* oterlant;

be abroad isten int oterlant; **go abroad** alen i oterlant

absence *n* abwésinas, nath

absent *a* abwési

absolute *a* absolut

absolutely *adv* absolut(ğ)a, äl

abundance *n* riy

abundant *a* riy [=]

abundantly *adv* riyın

abuse *n (verbal)* biledin; *v (hurl abuse at)* bileden*, (*misuse*) mesütighen

abusive *a* bileditš

abyss *n* abis

accent *n* aksent, (*diacritical mark*) merk

accept *v (take, agree)* ohnvéperen

acceptable *a* ohnvéperbër

access *n* iğäl; *v* ialen *irreg*

accident *n* ifoll

accidental *a* ifolli, (*not wilful*)

nanwilli, (*without knowing*)

nanbiwiti; *a predic (not wilful)*

nanwohn, (*without knowing*)

nanbiwütan

accommodation *n (place to stay)*

loğiy, (*premises*) bu

accompany *v (associate)* fiulen, (*go with*) kumalen *irreg*

accomplish *v* yirighen

according: according to pastši

account *n* rekniin; **account for** yiben rekniin vor

accurate *a (exact)* smelan, (*correct*) drüchi, (*precise*) presis

accuse *v* axklachen

accustom *v* wenen

ace *n* äs

ache *n* pön; *v* pönen

achievable *a* yirighbër

achieve *v* yirighen

achievement *n* yirighafš

acid *a/n* zur

acidic *a* zur

acidity *n* zurnas

acknowledge *v* opkänner*

acorn *n* ékel

acquire *v* vegnen*

acre *n* ekar

across

I prep (from one side to the other)

ober; **I'm coming across** me kümne ober; **walk across the street** anvülen ober te strät

II prep (on the other side of) ther,

(opposite) nober; **the houses across the street** te homzes ther te strät, te homzes nober

III adv (width) bredh; 20 cm across

20 cm bredh/vit

act *v* akten, (*behave*) biparten, hantlen*

action *n* däir, akton

activate *v* binaktiven

active *a* (*showing signs of activity, effective*) aktiv

actor *n* aktör

actual *a* rëel, werkilauk

actually *adv* (*really*) werkilauk, zowér, rëel(ġa), (*in fact*) intedédh

acupuncture *n* akupunktür

acute *a* akut; **acute accent** *n* akutmerk

A.D. *abbrev* p.Ch. [= pastš Christ]

adapt *v*ti yipässen

add *v* fogen*, ifogen*, (*figures*) isemtallen

addition *n* isemtallin

address *n* adressa, (*speech*) spräk; *v* (*speak to*) haspräken *irreg*

adjective *n* aġektiv

admire *v* hawuntaren

admission *n* (*confession*) yeghth

admit *v* (*confess*) yaaen *irreg pres* [[yegh]]

ado: much ado about nothing *an* bohl woh und pau üla [*much crying and little wool*]

adorn *v* bifsohnen

adult *a* optwasssi, rip; *n* optwassel

adulterer *n* éwabrekar

adultery *n* éwabrek

advance *v* vorandalen *irreg*, vorwäiren

advanced *a* avansi

advantage *n* vordel; **take**

advantage of *v* brüken

adventure *n* aventür

advertisement *n* réklam

advice *n* rad

advise *v* raden *irreg*

aeroplane *n* wöltugh, wölmafsine

afar: from afar ot te ferth

affair *n* (*matter*) sak

affect *v* axwawüben

affection *n* liub, (*leaning*) hlinin

afflict *v* steören

afford *v* laafšten

afoot *adv* ax te possin

afraid *a* yifari, (*INF*) bäng

Africa *n* Afrika

after

I prep pastš; **after breakfast** pastš rastmest; **name sb after sb** nimenen ansan pastš ansan

II adv (afterwards) pastšand; **I felt sick after that** me wä meslauk pastšand

III cj (as soon as) wenpastš; **soon after they ate, they left** wenpastš tem mast, tem less

♦ **after all** ax t'endi; **he's only a boy, after all** (*speaker expects listener to agree*) e'st si veln an knap; **after it** leripastš; **after that** leripastš; **after which** leripastš; **the day after** te dai leripastš; **time after time** wëthfald,

wëthfald dëvö, wëths
afternoon *n* pastšmit
aftershave *n* skarlotia
afterthought *n* pastšthäch
afterward(s) *adv* pastšand
again *adv* dëvö, (*one more time*) efs
 an fsüda; **porridge again?**
 jauwerbriy dëvö?; **start again**
 köminen dëvö; **again and again**
 wëths, wëthfald dëvö; **now and**
again tiskfsüdas, tisks, ab und
 ohn
against *prep* (*compared to, in*
opposition to) kontraja, (*in*
opposition to, towards, touching)
 jem; **against which** *adv* lerijem
age *n* eltüt, (*old age*) elddhom, (*aeon*)
 év; *v* elten
aged *a* (*elderly*) eldan
agenda *n* konvenatonördern,
 ördern, (*FIG*) liste
aggressive *a* agressiv, hafollin
ago *adv* vorvor; **two years ago** tī
 yuras vorvor; **a short while ago**
 jind za
agony *n* quel
agree *v* oberfstemen [*with: met*],
 (*make an agreement*) abpaptfsen;
vi (*with each other*) kumfstemen
agreement *n* oberfstemafs
ah *interj* aah
ahead *adv* (*in advance (of)*) frän;
prep (*(positioned) in front of*)
 fränvor, frän; **ahead of me** frän
 ime; **he went ahead** e h'olt frän;
the road ahead te vias frän(vor)
aid *n* helne; *v* helneĝen, helnen*
aim *n* til
air *n* ät, (*open air*) loft
air conditioning
n ätistarfstemwerk
airing cupboard *n* wärmkest
airport *n* wölhaaf
alarm clock *n* wak-or

Albania *n* Albania

albeit *cj* tūgo

album *n* (*music*) album

alchemist *n* alfsemiar

alchemy *n* alfsemia

alcohol *n* alkohol

alder *n* (*tree*) öls

alderman *n* radat

ale *n* ala

alert *a* waksem

algorithm *n* algorithma

alike *a* yilauk

alive *a* elévin

all *a/pron* iĝé; *a/adv* äl [*not used after*
pronouns]

◆ **all the chocolate** iĝé/äl te
 fsokolat; **all my socks** iĝé/äl meü
 fstocken; **all of us/them** ven/tem
 iĝé; **we all jumped** ven iĝé saltha;
that's all et'st iĝé; **all day** äl wil
 te däi, däilink

◆ **above all** fränvor iĝé; **after all**
 ax t'endi; **all right** *a* int ördern;
interj wel; **all alone** auntan und
 älan; **all-powerful** älmeyti

◆ **he doesn't love her at all** e na
 liub werkilauk ies; **not at all**
 nazë, jütel na, total na; **nothing**
 at all äl nates

◆ **first/best of all** most
 auntfs/gutüt; **is that all?**
 (*disappointedly*) wés et namor?, (*in*
shop) anstes mor?, jist et iĝé
 (tese)?; **she gave it her all** es yeb
 äl i vor iet

◆ **all of the following: a, b and c**
 zoäl a, b und c

allergy *n* alergé

allow *v* (*allow action*) ören, (*allow sth*)
 laven; **she is allowed to go** es ave
 örafš 'e alen, es zicht alen;
skateboarding is allowed in the
park skaatplankaridin jist öri inte
 park; **allow itself** *v* ören i [*it did not*
allow itself to be found/solved;

personification of awkward object

almighty *a/n* älmeyti
almond *n* mandal
almost *adv* (near, nearly) bi
alone *a/adv* älan
along
I prep endlink; **I walk along the street** m' anvül endlink te strät
II adv vorand; **I walk along** (no *indir obj*) m' anvül vorand
aloud *adv* otvos; [see “loud”]
alphabet *n* alfabet
alphabetical *a* alfabetiṯṯ
Alps *n pl* Alpes
already *adv* biréde, (*INF*) réde
Alsace *n* Elsaas
Alsatian *a* (native of, or concerning, *Alsace*; not the dog) Elsaz
also *adv* jund; **and also** zowel
altar *n* altar
alternative *a* wixellauk;
a/n alternativ
although *cj* tügo
always *adv* zë
a.m. *abbrev* vorü [= vorvormit'ü]
amaze *v* optbaazen
amazing *a* optbaazin
ambassador *n* ambayatar
America *n* Amerika
American *a* Amerikaz; **American English** *a* Amerikaz-Anglaz
amethyst *n* amethyst
amid *prep* intmit
among *prep* intmit, (*out from*) ot (wrun), (*with*) met
ampersand *n* ettaaken
amphibian *n* amfibia
amuse *v* unterhuen *irreg pres* [unterhü]
amusing *a* pratan, unterhuin
an *indef art an* [see “a, an”]
anaesthetise *v* bidäfen
and *cj* und; *abbrev u.* [= und]; **and also** zowel; **better and better** guto

ohn gut, guto zowel gut
angel *n* angil
anger *n* taan
angle *n* (*MATH*) wenjel, (*corner*) korn, (*heading*) drechtin
angleball *n* wenjeldönt [*national sport of Zuraalant, not to be confused with any other similarly named game; see Appendix*]
angry *a* taani
anguish *n* quel, pön
animal *n* diur, animal
animalistic *a* animaliṯṯ
ankle *n* ankel
anniversary *n* (*celebration*) yurafesta, (*general*) yuradäi
announce *v* optchanden
announcement *n* optchandaṯṯ
annoy *v* ergoren
anoint *v* opnimenen, (*salve*) salben, (*FIG, religious*) ohnsalben
another *pron* (*different*) an uth(i), (*additional*) eṯṯ an; **another donkey** (*a different one*) an uthi aasel, (*yet another one*) eṯṯ an aasel; **one another** anes met iven/iyen/item paḡé
answer *n* respont, wäut, (*solution*) laasin; *v* responten, säiren *irreg*
ant *n* ameta
anteater *n* ametaäsat
anti- *pref* anti-
antibiotic *a/n* antibiotiṯṯ
anticipate *v* optwäiten
anticipation *n* optwäitin;
anticipation joy *n* optwäitinfröda [*happiness caused by looking forward to something*]
anticlockwise *adv* kontrasonnenwīs
anti-inflammatory
n antijolstekinmita
antiquity *n* (*period*) elddhom, (*old age*) elddhom
anvil *n* emboss
anxiety *n* bisorginas, nanrast, sorg

anxious *a* bisorgi, nanrastsem, (DIAL: VZ.) inquiet
any *a/pron/adv* (some) ans [=], (it doesn't matter which, as long as there's one) yüé [=], (every) ëdar [=]; **any cake will do** yüé kohk yanä; **do you have any (cake)?** ave ye ans (kohk)?; **I haven't any m'ave nan**; **I haven't any money m'ave na gelt**; **is there any more?** wés mor?; **there isn't any more** et na wés mor
anybody *pron* ansan, ëdaran
anyone *pron* ansan, ëdaran, yüéan
anything *pron* anstes, yüétes
anyway *adv* (besides) obertes, (incidentally) oberisü, (nevertheless) éfenwel; *interj* wel, welzo, (wrenching conversation back to original topic) zowel
anywhere *adv* ansau, yüéau
apart *a/adv* parski; **apart from** [see "besides"]
apartment *n* plat, platfamin
apologise *v* bideštšilden
apostle *n* apostil
apostrophe *n* apostrof, otläfkomma
apparatus *n* aparat
appear *v* (become known) kethen, (become visible) yiššanen, (seem, look) otvisen, (suddenly) pinken
appearance *n* (countenance) otviš
appellation *n* binimenin, titel
appendix *n* (to book) ohnhujel
apple *n* apel
applet *n* (COMP) programja
apply *v* (be relevant) yeldhen *irreg*, (put on, use) ohnplasen
appoint *v* (decide) jolkläzen, (name, anoint) opnimenen, (ARCH) binemen, nemen
appointment *n* (being appointed) opnimenatš, (time) abpaptth;

make an appointment abpaptšen
appreciate *vt* (value) werthšeten
approach *vti* binëiren
approach angle *n* (SPORT) iyiviš [angleball]
appropriate *a* pässin
approval *n* gutprobatš
approve *v* gutproben
apricot *n* abrikos
April *n* Äprél
Arabic *a* Arabištš
arbitrary *a* willkurlauk
arch *n* wälf; *v* walfen
arch- *pref* artš-
archaic *a* (ancient) eldan, elddhomlauk, (outdated/antiquated) archäištš
archangel *n* artšangil
archive *n* archiv; *v* binarchiven, reden int archiv
Arctic *a* arktištš; *n* arktis
area *n* konträ; **Area 10** Zona 10
argue *v* tštraaden *irreg*, ziven, feyten *irreg*
argument *n* tštraad, züva, feyt
arid *a* tör
arise *v* opkümmen* *irreg*
ark *n* ark
arm *n* arm; *v* biwepanen
armadillo *n* vërdindass
Armenia *a* Armenia
armour *n* vërdin
army *n* armé
aromatic *a* rëuksem
around *adv/prep* böyäd
arrange *v* prinžen int ördern *irreg*, (sort) tšiften, (make an arrangement/agreement) abpaptšen
arrangement *n* (verbal) abpaptth
array *v* otrëden
arrival *n* ikümmatš
arrive *v* ikümmen* *irreg*

arrogance *n* himäud
arrogant *a* himäudi, i-optblajin
arrow *n* pil
art *n* (*taste/artwork*) arta, (*ability*) kenth
artichoke: globe artichoke
n kartsofa; **Jerusalem artichoke**
n ertpir
article *n* (*essay, item*) artikel
as *conj* (*same as, on behalf of*) és, (*at the same time*) é, (*like*) lauk, lauk és, (*since, because*) bisilt
 ◆ **as I was leaving** (*at the same time*) é me less; é me wä ax te läisin
 ◆ **as if** és eöx; **as though** és eöx
 ◆ **as for** (*concerning*) böya
 ◆ **as ... as** és ... és; **as dark as night** és ğunk és nin
 ◆ **as far as** zowel, zofer; **as far as I know** zowel me känne
 ◆ **as well as** zowel; **he ate three bars of chocolate, as well as a whole pack of Custard Creams** e mast thren tablenjas tsokolat, zowel an jüteli kan »Custard Creams«
 ◆ **as long as** (*provided that*) zolink; **as much as** és weth és; zoerns; **as little as** zominik; **as soon as** wenpastš
ascend *v* optstizen *irreg*, opzovaten, (*of balloons etc. once released*) follen wulkenand *irreg*
ascent *n* optstizin
ash *n* (*cinders*) ask, (*tree*) esk
ashamed: feel ashamed *vr* tsomen i [*about/of: ober*]; **you should be ashamed of yourself** tsom zo!; tsom i iye!
Asia *n* Azia
aside *adv* izab
ask *v* frégen *irreg*; *vt* hazemären; *vti* (*polite, ask for sth*) zemären;

ask for *v* (*cadge*) krakaaen, tslouren
asleep *a* tslipin; **fall asleep**
v inttslipen
asparagus *n* asperğa
assemble *v* (*come together*) kumsemelen
assembly *n* (*gathering*) kumsemelin
assess *v* (*value*) tseten
assist *v* helneĝen, helnen*
assistance *n* helne
associate *n* (*fellow*) fiulat; *v* (*meet with*) fiulen, (*connect notionally*) jolbinden *irreg*
association *n* (*notional connection*) jolbindin, (*organisation*) zolidaton, (*work together*) kumwawubin
assure *v* biseĝharen
asterisk *n* asterisk, stér; **pair of asterisks** *n* stérpär
asterism *n* (*three asterisks*) asterism, stérgrupja
astonish *v* fassläjen* *irreg*, optbaazen
astonished *a/pp stat* fassläji; *a predic/pp dyn* fasslujan
astound *v* optbaazen
asynchronous *a* asinchroniŧš
at
I prep (*direction*) ax; **look at sth** visen ax anstes; **throw sth at sb** thräyen anstes ax ansan
II prep (*position/location*) int, ohn; **at John's** int Jonü; **at school** int tsüle; **at sea** inte miyr; **at the chemist's** inte fruktkohkarü; **at the junction** ohn te viaskrüsin; **at the top** ohn te top; **James is at home** Jameŧš jist int homz
III prep (*time*) ax, int; **at 3 o'clock** ax thren tsüdres; **at dawn** ax morn(kümnin); **at night** int nin, ninŧšüdas, nins; **at the moment** vort'nü

IV *prep (rates/speed) vor [or not translated]; 10 at £3 each* 10 vor Mka12 par an; 10 vor Mka12 pağé; **drive at 50 mph** drifen 80 kmfs

V *n (at sign) axreng, ax*

◆ **at once** nanparski; **be good at sth** isten gut int anstes; **not at all** nazë

Atlantic (Ocean) *n* Atlantifš(oséan)

atone *v* saanen

atonement *n* saanafs

atrocitiy *n* grül

attach *vt* ibinden *irreg*

attached *a/pp stat* ibindi; *a predic/pp dyn* ibondan

attachment *n (fondness)* ibindaftš, (*thing attached*) ibindel

attack *n* hafoll; *v* hafollen *irreg*;

heart attack *n* hertahafoll

attain *v* yirighen

attempt *n* iſtranin; *v* iſtranen

attend *v* ohnwäiten

attention *n* ohnwäitaftš; **pay**

attention isten ohnwäitin [*to: vor*]; optpässen [*to: vor*]

attentive *a* ohnwäitin

attic *n (room)* thackzomftš, (*space*) thackrüma

attire *n* wäd

attitude *n* huin, starepunkt, thächwis

attract *v* hatiäen *irreg*

attractive *a* hatiäin, precht, ſohn

attribute *n (COMP)* atribut, (*COMP, quality*) éannas

aubergine *n* äuberğin

August *n* Ägüt

aunt *n* ante

Australia *n* Australia

Austria *n* Üstri

authentic *a* eche

authenticate *v* authentikaren

authentication *n* authentikaton

author *n* autör, dichtet

authorisation *n* autörizaton

authorise *v* autörizen

authority *n* autörit

auto- *a* auto-

automatic *a* automatifš

autumn *n* ätim, heftš

auxiliary *a/pref* heln-

available *a* yirighbër

avenge *v* wraken

avoid *v* mithen *irreg*

await *v* hawäiten

awake *a* yiwaki

aware *a (awake)* yiwaki

away *adv* för; *a (gone away)* förali;

away from *adv/prep* förab; **two hours away** ti ſšüdes för; **they are away in Germany** tem ist förali int Dëttſi

awful *a (cruel, horrible, horrid)*

grusem, (*dreadful, terrible, terrifying*) ſsreklauk, (*fearsome*) faresem, (*miserable, wretched*)

lendi, (*INF*) farghwifin [*lit.*

“pig-wiping” – see Appendix]

awkward *a (clumsy)* klodeliftš, lober,

nanhantiſš, (*INF, clumsy*)

homarhantiſš, (*INF, liable to bump into things*) yelnbonziſš

axe *n* axa

axle *n* asse

aye *adv* jey

B

baa *n* beh

baby *n* häbe, (*ARCH/POET*) wight

back

I *adv* za; **can I have it back?** zicht me aven za iet?; **come back to me** kümneyë za i ime; **welcome back!** willkümne dövö!

// *n* (of body) ghreg, (of hand) hantghreg, (of something) ghregfside; **at the back of the crowd** inte ghreg ete meniye; **the back of my hand** meü hantghreg

◆ **back in 1987** za int 1987, vorvors int 1987; **back then** int jinas däis, inte däis leri, vorvors; **back there** (a short while ago) jind za

background *n* zasümel

backslash *n* zahandslafš

backward(s) *adv* zahand

bacon *n* spik

bad *a* wirri [=/wirso/wirsüt], (poor) erg, (ARCH) quad, (INF) slem

badger *n* dass; **giant badger** *n* köizdass [semi-mythical giant badger]

badgerweight *n* dass, dasswight [former Jameldic measurement of weight; = 9.83 kg]

badly *adv* (not well) erg, (seriously) erns

badness *a* wirrinas

bag *n* sek, (luggage) kankase; *v* (collect) bisemelen

bagatelle *n* (trifle) bagatel

bagpipes *n pl* sekpipes

bake *v* backen

baker *n* backar

bakery *n* backaré

balance *n* semwight; *v* sembiwighten *irreg*

balanced *a/pp stat* sembiwighti; *a predic/pp dyn* sembiwochtan

bold *a* kal, (DIAL: BÖR./VZ.) kalv

ball *n* bäul, (dance) dans, (SPORT) döntel [angleball]

balloon *n* balon

Baltic *a* Baltiſ

bamboo *n* bambu

banana *n* banan

band *n* (gang, team) benda

bang *n* knel

bank *n* (financial institution) banka, (of river) kaan, aakaan

baptise *v* baptizen, dépen

bar *n* (of chocolate) tablenja, (rod) stanga

barber *n* hirsnetat

barcode *n* fstrëpkode

bare *a* bars, (uncovered) blét

barely *adv* blét; **barely 40** an pau i voursi

bark *n* (of tree) skor, (of dog) kaf; *v* (dog) kafen

barley *n* gertš

barn owl *n* torn-ül

barrel *n* tun, (measurement) tun [former Jameldic measurement of volume; = 228 l]

barren *a* (arid) tör

barrier *n* (crash barrier) lidhplanka

base *a* (low) léhe [léhi]; *n* baas, fund; *v* baasen [on: pastš]

based *a* baasi

basically *adv* intefund

basil *n* basila

basin *n* (washbasin) waskevja, (ARCH) xam

basket *n* kör

Basque *a/n* Baskaz

bat *n* (flying mammal) fladarmüs

bath *n* bät

bathe *v* bäten

bathroom *n* bätzomfš

batter *n* däg; *v* (beat) släjen (pu)* *irreg*

battery *n* bateré, (electrical) zel, elektrifzel

battle *n* slak; *v* slaken

bay *n* (of sea) bäy

bay leaf *n* läuriafol

B.C. *abbrev* v.Ch. [= vorvor Christ]

B.C.E. *abbrev* v.Th.P. [= vorvor te Thali Period]

be *v* isten *irreg pres* [jist/ist], (ARCH) sen *irreg pres* [jist/ist], (exist, be present) wésen *irreg*, (come to be, find

oneself) bikünnen* *irreg*, bifindien i *irreg*, (be situated) ligen *irreg*

◆ **isn't it?** (in tag questions – negative tags after positive statements) na?, na wér?; **you will be there, won't you?** ya tsald isten leri, na (wér?); **nice weather, isn't it?** et wés fini wether, na (wér?); **She's very tall, isn't she? Yes, isn't she?** Es jist mol hi, na (wér)? Jey, na (wér)?

◆ **isn't it?** (in tag questions – positive tags after negative statements) zo?; **it won't be cold, will it?** et na tsald isten kalt, zo?; **I'm not too late, am I?** me na jist té la, zo?

◆ **it had been eaten** et jistaa mesti; **so be it** et sé zo; **be that as it may** wauzë et sé; **it was nowhere to be found** et n'örta i isten fundan; **it is to be sold** et tsald isten vondan; **you are not to open it** ye na mot üvreten iet

beach *n* strond

beak *n* snaf

beam *n* (ray) strel; *v* strelen

bean *n* baun

bear *n* born; *v* beren *irreg*, (name) parten; **bear up** *v* optberen

beard *n* berd

beast *n* besta

beat *n* släja, (music) mätsläja; *v* (hit, conquer) släjen* *irreg*

beautiful *a* tsohn

beauty *n* tsohnnas

beaver *n* bebra

because *cj* pozirul, (INF) zir;

because of pozirts

become *v* bikünnen* *irreg*

bed *n* bet, (camp) léger

bedroom *n* tsliptomts

bee *n* bé

beech *n* bohk

beech marten *n* börgmarter

beef *n* éxarflask, éxflask

beefburger *n* hambögar

beer *n* biar, ala

beet *n* bét

beetle *n* kevar

beetroot *n* rötbét

befit: be befitting *v* jolpässen

before *adv/cj/prep* (time) vorvor;

adv/prep (in front (of)) frän; *prep* (in

front of) fränvor; **before it**

lerifrän; **before which** lerifrän;

the day before te dai lerifrän

beg *v* biden *irreg*, (supplicate)

praßen; **beg for** *v* (cadge)

krakaaen, tslouren

beget *v* biyeten *irreg*

begin *v* köminen

beginning *n* kömin

behalf: on behalf of int nimen ew

behave *v* biparten, hantlen*; **badly**

behaved quad

behaviour *n* biparth

behind

I *adv* (back) za; **leave sth behind**

(forget) laven anstes za; **stay**

behind (not go) staren za

II *prep* (opposite of "in front of")

ghregvor; **it went behind the wall**

et alta ghregvor te mür; **the car**

behind us t'auto ghregvor iven;

leave sth behind (put behind you)

laven anstes ghregvor; **stay**

behind the sofa (hide) staren

ghregvor te sofa

behold *v* obzerfen

behave (US: behoove): **it behaves us**

to ... et jolpäss tes ven ...

being *n* (person) wése

Belarus *n* Belarus

belated *a* bilati

Belgian *a* Belgaz

Belgium *n* Belgi

belief *n* yilöv

believe *v* yiloben

bell *n* skel, klok

belly *n* bajek

belong *v* yiparsken, isten int parsk
[to: met]; **it belongs here** et'st int
parsk eri; **it belongs to me** et'st
int parsk met ime

below *prep* (location) süb, unter,
(movement) süb, unter, (less than)
unter; *adv* (location, beneath: no
obj.) lerisüb

belt *n* gurdhel

bench *n* benk

bend *n* kram; *v* kramen, (bow)
bogen* *irreg*; **bend over** *v* wriğen

beneath *prep* (location) süb, unter;
adv/prep unter; *adv* (location, with
no obj.) lerisüb

beneficial *a* nädi

benefit *n* nad; *vt* naden; *vi* (benefit
from) brüken

Bengali *a* Bengali

bent *a* kraam

berry *n* béir

beryl *n* (gem) beril

beseech *v* haprafšen

beside *prep* (next to) nech, (ARCH) bi,
(next to, in addition to) izbi

besides *adv* (as well) obertes;
prep (except for, apart from, in
addition to) otvor, izbi; **he speaks
Jameld and French, and more
besides** e paptfš Jameld und
Frankaz, und mor obertes; **can
he say anything else, besides
"Trousers"?** säir e yüétes uth,
otvor »Osen«?

best *a* superl büt, gutüt

best man *n* brédigümüfiulat

bestride *v* biťsridhen *irreg*

bet *n* weda; *v* weden

betimes *adv* (ARCH, in good time)
biťsüdas

better *a* compar béo, guto;

something is better than nothing
ér anstes as nates [rather something
than nothing], an laami jors'st guto
as an dod' an [a lame horse is better
than a dead one]

between *adv/prep* tisk

beware *v* weren*

beyond *adv/prep* förober

bib *n* bavja

Bible *n* Bibel

bicarbonate *n* biskolzurselt

bicycle *n* floss

bid *v* (offer, suggest) biaden *irreg*; **bid
farewell** *v* haufitšen

big *a* grund

bilingual *a* tilanguikla [-kli]

bill *n* (invoice) rekniin

billion *num* billion

bin *n* abfollamar, amar

binary *a* (COMP) binär

bind *v* binden *irreg*

binder *n* (ring binder) rengmapa

birch *n* (tree) birk

bird *n* fayel

birth *n* yibard; **give birth** *v* yiberen
irreg

birthday *n* yibarddäi

biscuit *n* kohkja; **that takes the
biscuit** et'st te hod und mantel!
[that's the hat and coat]; et'st te hod,
mantel und fšaal! [that's the hat,
coat and scarf]

bishop *n* (chess) radat

bit *n* (piece) parsk, (COMP) bit; **a bit** (a
little) an minik, (DIAL: Ūz.) an kley,
(DIAL: Ūz./Vz.) an klé, (quite a bit)
ansi; **tiny little bit** ěstiminik; **bits**
(stuff) mul

bite *n* biss; *v* bissen *irreg*

bitmap *n* (COMP) bitmap

bitter *a* bitar

black *a* fšoirk

Black Forest *n* Tšoirkwadin

black hole *n* fšoirki hól

blackberry *n* brambéir

blackbird *n* fsoirkliystar
blackcurrant *n* hélbéir
blacksmith *n* smeth
blacksmithery *n* (activity)
 smethwerk, (*forge*) smethwerk,
 (*goods*) smethwer
blackthorn *n* sleü, sleüthurn
blade *n* (*of knife*) leme, (*leaf, sheet*)
 bled, (*of grass*) ghal
blame *n* fšild; **blame sb** yiben ansan
 fšild; **sb is to blame** ansan ave
 fšild
blank: go blank aven harsentörth
blanket *n* üladeck
blaspheme *v* lefštaren
blasphemous *a* lefštäri
blasphemy *n* lefštär
blast *n* fštaast
blather *n* blatra; *v* blathen
bleed *vi* blidhen *irreg*
blemish *n* flek
bless *v* zeyenen; **bless you!** deckyë
 muth [*cover your mouth; formal,*
personal imperative, as this expression is
old and fossilised]; **God bless you**
 Got zeyenë iye
blether *n* blatra; *v* blathen
blind
I a (*without sight*) blind; *v* blinden
II n (*roller blind*) rolgordina,
 (*window blind with horizontal or*
vertical slats) bendgordina
blink *v* (*eyes, lights*) blinken *irreg*,
 (*lights*) lechten; **it's on the blink**
 et fšald alen zud intekort [*it will go*
south soon]
bliss *n* blithko
blister *n* blér
blither *v* blathen
blithery *n* blatra
block *v* (*obstruct*) bistopen; **blocked**
 nose bistopi nés
blockage *n* stop
blog *n* blog
Bloggs: Joe Bloggs *n* Haral Zerel

bloke *n* (*INF, chap*) lèt, (*INF, slightly*
condescending) zerel
blond(e) *n* blond
blood *n* blodh
bloodshot *a* blodhrini; *a*
 predic blodhrenan
bloody *a* (*covered in blood*) blodhi;
 [*see "wretched"*]
bloom *n* bloma; *v* blomen
blow *n* blaja; *v* blajen* *irreg*
blowhole *n* spüthöl
blue *a* blü
blueberry *n* blübéir
blunder *n* klodel; *v* klodelen
boar *n* efer
board *n* (*for games*) borda, (*plank*)
 planka; *v* (*ship/aeroplane/train*)
 alen ohn bord *irreg*; **on board** ohn
 bord
boarding card *n* bordkartja
boat *n* bat
bob *v* (*up and down*) wipen
body *n* liy, (*corpse*) lika, (*COMP, of*
page or message) liytext, text
bog *n* (*swamp*) somp
bogey *n* (*item of nasal excreta*)
 snotja, padja
boggy *a* sompi
boil *n* (*sore*) fšwerja; *v* fšauthen *irreg*
bold *a* kohn; *a/n* (*typography*) jelfet
bomb *n* bombe
bon appetit! *interj* jistët smežlauk!
bond *n* (*tie*) band
bone *n* béin
book *n* buhlen [pl =]; **bookcase**
n buhlenkase
bookmark *n* buhlenplaz
boolean *a* booliř
boot *n* (*footwear*) stivel, (*of car*) kofer
booty *n* (*spoil*) бүтас
booze *v* süpen *irreg*
border *n* (*edge*) rand, (*boundary*)
 granz
bore *vt* (*be boring/dull*) isten

linkwîsem i *irreg pres* [jist/ist], (*bore someone with something*) mackten et linkwîsem met anstes, mackten et linkwîsem vor ansan met anstes *irreg*

boreal owl *n* (*Tengmalm's owl*) rühiföd-ül

boring *a* linkwîsem, (*INF*) gaug

born *a/pp stat* yiberi; *a predic/pp dyn* yiboran; **he was born in 1960** e wä yiboran int 1960; **she is a born singer** es jist an yiberi singat

borough *n* börg(wîk)

borrow *v* axlénen

Bosnia-Herzegovina

n Bosnia-Herzegowina

bosom *n* bohsmé

boss *n* fertar

both *a/pron* béda; *adv* zowel; **he ate both** e mast béda; **he ate both cakes** e mast béda kohkes; **he ate both the cake and the bun** e mast te kohk und te knots béda; e mast te kohk zowel te knots; **both Jon and Haral** Jon und Haral béda; **both of us** (*we both*) ven béda, (*to us both*) (i) iven béda; **both a, b and c** zoäl a, b und c [*it is not considered correct to use "both" like this in English, with more than two items; in Jameld, "zoäl" is specific to this use*]

bother *v* steören, (*INF*) stanén;

bother! *interj* rotët!, wirotët!; **be bothered** *v* wafsten; **I can't be bothered (to do sth)** me na wafst (ären anstes)

bottle *n* flass

bottom *a* zäd; *n* (*buttocks*) efs, (*underside, bottom half of something*) nithar

bough *n* (*branch*) oss

bounce *n* dönt; *v* dönten, sprengen *irreg*

boundary *n* granz

bow¹ *n* (*curved thing*) boga, (*knot*) strüss

bow² *n* (*of head or body*) bogin; *v* (*bend, bow to sb*) bogen* *irreg*

bowl *n* (*for food*) skal, (*ARCH, basin*) xam

box *n* boix, dose, (*chest*) hlaade, kist, (*compartment*) fägh

box file *n* boixmapa

boy *n* (*FORMAL*) yarnön, (*INF*) yarn, yarnja, (*lad*) knap

boyfriend *n* liubel, liubelja

bracket *n* klemp

brag *n* brül; *v* brülen

brain *n* harsen

brake *n* rem

bramble *n* brama

branch *n* twech, (*bough*) oss

brand *n* (*make/trade name*) merk

brandy *n* brintwîn, konjak, eléfesanz [*specifically, the fruit spirits distilled in Alsace*]

brass *n* messing

brave *a* daap

bravery *n* daapnas

Brazil *n* Brasil

Brazil nut *n* paraanot

breach *n* brek

bread *n* bret

breadth *n* brédhe

break *n* brek; *v* breken *irreg*; **break into pieces** *vt* rasbreken *irreg*; **it's broken** (*on the blink*) et tsald alen zud intekort [*it will go south soon*]

breakdown *n* (*in communications*) sembrek, (*nervous*) nârvasembrek

breakfast *n* rastmest

breakfast cereal *n* rastmesttstof

breast *n* braust

breastplate *n* braustplatne

breath *n* ethem

breathe *v* ethémen

breed *n* rass

breeze *n* sigh
Breton *a* Brézonaz
brew *n* briw; *v* briwen*
brick *n* backstén
bride *n* bréd
bridegroom *n* brédigüm
bridesmaid *n* brédümazath
bridge *n* breg, bont
bridle *n* bredil
brief *a* kort
briefly *adv* kort
bright *a* (clever) tšno, (light, vibrant) riht, (spry) quik
brilliant *a* (INF, beaming, excellent) strelin
brimstone butterfly *n* zitroniywol
bring *v* prinžen *irreg*, (carry) fören*, (deliver) feren*
brink *n* rand
brisk *a* ress
Britain *n* Briti
British *a* Britaz
Brittany *n* Brézi
brittle *a* bresk
broad *a* bredh
broadcast *n* otzending; *v* otzenden *irreg*
broccoli *n* brokoli
brochure *n* brofsür
brood *n* (litter) taum
brook *n* bek
broom *n* besem
broth *n* suth
brother *n* brothar
brow *n* (eyebrow) bru
brown *a* brün
browse *v* (COMP) brausen
browser *n* (COMP) brausat
bruise *n* blüel; *v* blüen
brunette *n* brünet
brush *n* brust; *v* brusten
Brussels sprouts *n* sprukaul
brutal *a* brutal, grusem, wëstan
bubble *n* pobel; *v* pobelen

buck *n* (animal) bock
bucket *n* amar; **kick the bucket** [*see* "die"]
buckle *v* (under pressure) unterfalden
buckwheat *n* bohkwite
bud *n* (on plant) kiyme
buffer *n* (COMP) bufar
bug *n* (INF, insect) bestja, (INF, unspecified flying insect) theg;
bug-eater *n* bestjafräsat [*very insulting*]
build *n* (COMP) bu; *v* buen; **build up** *v* (encourage) optbuen
building *n* bu
bulb *n* (lightbulb) glélemp
Bulgaria *n* Bulgaria
bull *n* bula
bullet *n* (typography) fliy
bum *n* (bottom) efs
bumblebee *n* homel
bump *n* bonz, (protrusion) bël; *v* bonzen
bumpy *a* bëli
bun *n* knots
bundle: a bundle of trouble an bohl sorg
bungle *n* klodel; *v* klodelen
bunker *n* (SPORT) suta [*angleball: stone and timber construction abutting the main wall*]; **bunker wall** *n* (SPORT) sutmür [*angleball: outer side wall of bunker*]
burden *n* hlefst; *v* bihlefsten
burdensome *a* hlefstlauk
bureau *n* (office) bürau
burger *n* hambörgar
burgle *v* biraaven
burn *n* brinwön; *v* brinen
burrow *v* wroten
burst *v* brasten
bursting *a* (desperate to urinate) fulli
bus *n* buss
bush *n* brërt
business *n* besnas, (trade) hantel;

engage in business *v* mackten
besnas *irreg*

busy *a* (much to do, engaged) bes;
(very busy, noisy and packed) ëdar
dass, ëdar fuss [every badger, every
fox]

but

I *cj* no; **but why?** no umwi?; **the sun is shining, but there is a cold wind** te sonnen f̄sand, no et wés an kalti wint

II *prep* otvor; **no one but her** nan otvor ies

butcher *n* flaskar; **butcher's shop** flaskaré

butt *n* (blunt end) bolch, (*SPORT*, *buttress*) bolch [angleball];

butt-side *n* (*SPORT*) bolchzaax [angleball: inside wall of buttress];

butt-top *n* (*SPORT*) bolchbenx [angleball: top of buttress]

butter *n* butera; **butter sb up** yeten sirop ohn ansan [pour syrup on someone]

butterfly *n* fladrar [general], iywol [especially if the wings feature prominent "eyes"]

buttocks *n* e f̄s

button *n* (on shirt) knaup, (*COMP*) knaup

buy *v* képen, büyien *irreg*

buzz *n* zum; *v* zumen

buzzard *n* büsard

by

I *prep* (cause, agent) ük; **killed by lightning** todi ük lechten; **surrounded by a fence** böyayeban ük an t̄en

II *prep* (by means of) met, (*method*) ax, met, (*via/through*) pu; **by foot** ax f̄öd; **by bus** met buss; **by train** met ferrüvias; **by e-mail** met e-pot̄st; **pay by cheque** z̄ëien met f̄seck; **she came in by the side door** es kom int pu te f̄s̄idet̄ür

III *prep* (writer, artist) ot; **a painting by Picasso** an skeldarel ot Picasso

IV *prep* (close to) nech, izbi, (*ARCH*, next to) bi; **the house by the river** te homze nech t'aa

V *prep* (not later than) vorvor; **by 4 o'clock** vorvor 4 f̄s̄üdres

VI *prep* (past) iyk; **she ran by me** es ğafta iyk ime

VII *prep* (maths) met; **divide 14 by 3** bidelen 14 met 3

♦ **by the way** oberisü

bye *interj* (goodbye) hauf

byte *n* (*COMP*) b̄ita

C

c. *abbrev* (circa) by. [= böya]

cabbage *n* kaul

cabinet *n* kest

cable *n* kord

cache *n* (*COMP*) bufar

cack-handed *a* (*INF*) homarhantif̄s

cadge *v* krakaen, f̄slouren

Caesar *n* käsar

caffeine *n* kofein

cake *n* kaave

cake *n* kohk, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) kuka

calcium *n* kalch, kalchium

calculate *v* bireknien

calculator *n* rekniat

calendar *n* yuraplan

calf *n* (young cow) kal

call *n* chrij, rohp; *vt* (name, consider, label) nimenen, jiten *irreg*, (phone) fonen, (shout) chrijen*, (summon)

rohpen *irreg*, (summon/communicate with) optchrijen*; **be called** *vi* jiten *irreg*

calling *n* (vocation) birohp

callous *a* iyli
callus *n* iyl
calm *a* kalm, f̄stil, rastsem; *n* kalm, f̄stila, rast
camel *n* kamäl
camera *n* kamera
camp *n* kamp, léger; *vr* légeren i
can¹ *n* (tin) blick
can² *v aux* (possibility, ability, permission) zichten *irreg*, (doubt) maken *irreg*; **can I try?** zicht me probafen?; **I can't sleep** me na zicht f̄slipen; **you can do it** ye zicht ären iet
Canada *n* Kanada
canal *n* kanal
cancel *v* abbreken *irreg*
candle *n* karz
cane *n* kanna
cannon *n* kanon
cap *n* (for bottle) kep, (hat) muts
capable *a* kendi, knep
capacity *n* (ability) abelnas
cape *n* (headland) kaap; **Cape Cod** Kablaukaap
caper *n* (berry/bud) kaperja
capercaillie *n* ethelhön
capital *n* (city) fertf̄stät
capitulate *v* unterfalden
caprice *n* lümnas
captain *n* kapitan
captive *a* yifeng; *n* feng
captivity *n* yifengnas
capture *v* jolfenjen* *irreg*
car *n* auto
carbon *n* koltstof
carbon dioxide *n* koldioxid, kolzur
card *n* karta
care *n* sorg, (caution) vorvif̄s; *v* (care about, care for) sorgen [about/for: past̄s], (MOSTLY ARCH, to be careful) rohken; **I don't care** (angry) me na chest iet, (it makes no difference to me) et wés na f̄selt i ime, (never

mind) waf ietand; **take care** *v* (be careful) vorvisen; **take care of** (look after child etc.) sorgen vor, (make arrangements) pringen int ördern; **take care!** (JOC, farewell) (vorvis vor) aaseles und maseles! [look out for donkeys and measles], (watch out!) vorvif̄s!, rohk zo!

careful *a* sorgfull
careless *a* rohkmönös
caret *n* (typography) karet
carnage *n* slachtin
carpenter *n* timrar
carpentry *n* (activity) timrarwerk, (goods) timrarwer
carpet *n* tapeta
carriage *n* (of train) wejin; **silent carriage** *n* (on train) f̄stilwejin
carriion *n* äs
carrot *n* karota
carry *v* parten, fören*; **carry on** *v* (continue) punären* *irreg*; **carry out** *v* otlidhen, (do, perform) pulidhen
carve *v* kreven*, haven *irreg pres* [[häv]]
cascade *v* (COMP, windows) mackten skalinlauk *irreg*
case *n* (law, bookcase, occurrence) kase, (matter) sak, (bag) kankase; **in case** eöx, inte possin; **in that case** inte possin; **just in case** vor edar possin
cash *n* kontanta
cashew *n* kařsu, kařsunot
cast *v* (throw) thräyen *irreg*
castle *n* (military building, fort) börg, (residential château) kestra
casual *a* (informal, clothes) nanformel
cat *n* kat; **let the cat out of the bag** ören te dass rasalen [let the badger escape]
Catalan *a/n* Katalanz

catalogue *n* katalog
Catalonia *n* Kataloni
catarrh *n* katar
catastrophe *n* katastrofé
catch *n* (*of ball*) fen; *v* fenjen* *irreg*,
vassen; *vr* (*disease*) zeten i met; **I**
caught flu me zetha mi met te
grip; **catch fire** *v* tanden; **catch**
up *v* ophalten*
category *n* kategoró
caterpillar *n* tšenywirm
cattle *n* fia
cauliflower *n* blomakaul
cause *n* jorfša, (*ground*) sümel;
v jorfšen
caution (*n care, prudence*) vorviš;
“Caution!” »Vorviš!«; **“Caution:**
...” »Bimerkyë: ...«
cavalry *n* kavaler
cave *n* höl
CD *n* CD
C.E. *abbrev* Th.P. [= Thali Period]
ceiling *n* plafon
celebrate *v* fëeren*
celebration *n* fëerafs
celebrity *n* (*state*) raam, (*person*)
raamar
celeriac *n* selerëwort
celery *n* selerë
celestial *a* hemanifš
Celtic *a* Keltifš
centimetre *n* kentimeter
central *a* kentral
central heating *n* kentralbišratin
centre *a/n* kentra
century *n* auntertyura; *abbrev* AY [=
auntertyura]
cephalopod *n* quürwiš
cereal *n* (*breakfast*) rastmestštof,
(*grain*) gran
certain *a* (*definite, particular*) yikänn,
(*sure*) yiwiti
certainly *adv* yere, sür(ğa),
yikänn(ğa)

certificate *n* kertifikat
certify *v* bitügen; **this is to certify**
that... erimet jist et bitügi tes...
cf. *abbrev* (*compare*) v.j. [= visyë jund],
(*see*) V. [= visyë]
chaffinch *n* bohkfenk
chain *n* keta; *v* keten
chain mail *n* malia
chair *n* stahlen [pl =]
chalcedony *n* chalkedon
chalk *n* krët
challenge *n* haréas; *v* haréasen
chameleon *n* kamäléu
chamois *n* (*type of antelope*) gams
champion *n* kampion
championship *n* kampionaton
chance *n* tšan, ifoll; *a* ifolli
change *n* binuthin, (*money, in return*)
wixelgelt, (*money, small change*)
mikigelt; *vi* uthen; *vt* binuthen,
wixelen
Channel Islands *n* Kanaleys
Channel Tunnel *n* Kanaltunnel
chaos *n* chaos, tés
chap *n* (*INF*) lêt, (*INF, slightly*
condescending) zerel
chapter *n* (*of book*) kapitul
character *n* (*COMP*) steftaaken,
taaken
characteristic *n* éannas
charcuterie *n* (*cold meats*)
tšarkutwer
charge *n* (*fee*) bihleštín, kotšt,
(*amount remaining in battery on e.g.*
mobile phone) hlad, (*attack*)
ohnğaf; *vti* (*attack*) ohnğafen;
v (*recharge battery*) hladen
charger *n* (*for batteries*) hladat
chariot *n* feytwejin
chart *n* kart, diagrama
chaste *a* küst
chat *n* kö; *v* köen
chatter *n* katiz; *v* katizen
cheap *a* kävi

cheat *v* abzeten
check *v* (*verify*) pasfſalen *irreg*,
(e-mail) jolvisen vor; **check in** *v* (*at airport*) intregisteren
check-in *n* (*at airport*)
 intregisteraton
cheek *n* zaak
cheer *n* blithko
cheerful *a* blith, fro
cheers! *interj* ye(n)ü hilad!
cheese *n* (*specific/hard*) zas; *n pl* (*soft, generic*) fſkeges; **melted cheese**
n maltzas [*Jameldic dish: melted cheese served on a substrate of potato, noodles or toasted croutons*]; **say**
 “cheese” säir »sët«, säir
 »strelyë«
chef *n* fertkopt
chemical *n* fſemik
chemist *n* (*scientist*) fſemiar [*see also “pharmacist”*]
chemistry *n* fſemia
cheque *n* fſeck
cherish *v* (*hold onto*) nëhuen *irreg*
pres [nëhü], (*love tenderly*) isten tert
vor irreg pres [jist/ist], (*value highly, esteem*) hihuen *irreg pres* [hihü]
cherry *n* kerifſ
chess *n* fſak
chessboard *n* fſakborda
chest *n* (*breast*) braust, (*box*) kist,
 hlaade
chestnut *n* kastané
chew *v* kauen
chick *n* (*young bird*) züken [pl =]
chicken *n* (*bird*) ach, (*meat*) hanja
chief- *pref* fert-
chiefly *adv* mostäl
child *n* kente
childhood *n* kentestar
childish *a* kentesem
chilli *n* (*red/green*) fſsili
chin *n* kin
China *n* Tſina

Chinese *a* Tſinaz
chips *n pl* (*potato, “French fries”*)
 brëdeles
chivalrous *a* ethelknuchtlauk
chivalry *n* ethelknuchtlaunknas
chives *n pl* Sigisthalohkes
chocolate *n* fſokolat
choice *n* kiyöts, kur
choke *v* stiken
choose *v* kiyſen *irreg*, (*ARCH*) kiyosen
irreg
chronicle *n* kronik
chrysolite *n* chrisolith
chrysoprase *n* chrisopras
chuckle *v* fſederen
chuffed *a* (*INF, delighted*) insti,
(thrilled) speni
church *n* zerek
cider *n* sider
cinnamon *n* zinamom
circle *n* rond
circuit *n* rondan, (*tour*) rondprith
city *n* grundfſtät
claim *n* éas; *v* éasen
clamber *v* klederen
clammy *a* klem
clan *n* (*Scottish*) klan, (*otherwise*)
 fſtam
clanchief *n* fſtamfertmonn
class *n* (*social*) klasſa; *v* (*classify*)
 biklassen
classify *v* biklassen
claw *n* klau
clay *n* klaa
clean *a* zobar; *v* zobaren
cleanse *v* jolzobaren
clear *a* (*obvious, clean, transparent*)
 klér; *v* binajöen; **be clear** isten int
 ikeü hantes [*be in one’s hands*]
clever *a* knep, fſno
click *n* klick; *v* klicken
client *n* klianta, (*COMP*)
 klientaprograma
cliff *n* klep

climb *n* zovat; *v* skalen, zovaten,
(*climb up on*) stützen *irreg*
cling *vi* kliven*
cling film *n* klivjöd
clip *v* knipen *irreg*
cloak *n* (*coat*) mantel, (*hiding cover*)
himzdeck; *v* (*conceal*) bihimzen
clock *n* or
clockwise *adv* sonnenwīs
clod *n* klomp
close *a* (*nearby*) nē [=], thit; *adv* nēir,
(*in time*) ér; *v* kläzen, slüten *irreg*
closed *a* kläzi
closely *adv* thit(ġa)
clot *v* fškéen
cloth *n* (*fabric/material*) fštof, wevel,
(*piece of cloth*) kléth, (*sheet*) laak
clothes *n pl* klethes
clothing *n* klethes
cloud *n* (*individual cloud*) greü, (*cloud*
cover) greümet, börgvarna [*low*
cloud obscuring hilltops]; **cloud bank**
n wulkengordina; **cloud over**
v birinen *irreg*
cloudy *a* greümeti, birini; *a*
predic birenan
clover *n* kliuw
clump *n* (*of trees*) bufš
clumsy *a* klodeliſ, lober,
nanhantiſ, (*INF*) homarhantiſ,
(*INF, liable to bump into things*)
yelnbonzifš
cluster *n* ġrup, strüss; *v* ġrupen
cm *abbrev* Cm [= kentimeter]
Co. *abbrev* Fns [= fiulnas]
coach *n* (*vehicle*) kottš
coal *n* kol
coarse *a* (*rude*) plom
coast *n* küt
coaster *n* (*drinks mat*)
glesunterzetil, unterzetil
coat *n* mantel
coathanger *n* klethhujat
cobble *n* pavé; *v* pavéen

cobweb *n* wab
cockerel *n* han
cockroach *n* kakrelat
coconut *n* kokosnot
cocoon *n* kokon
cod *n* kablau
code *n* kode
coefficient *n* koefizient
coffee *n* kofë
coffin *n* kist, likakist
cognac *n* konjak
coin *n* geltparsk, parsk
cold *a* kalt; *n* (*infection*) bikaltin,
(*recurring/recurrent*)
siklusbikaltin; **catch a cold**
v follen bikalti *irreg*; **freezing cold**
a iskalt, dasskalt
coleslaw *n* kaulslat
colic *n* (*pain of trapped wind*) kolik, te
stek Sät helü
collaborate *v* semwawüben
collaboration *n* semwawüb
collar *n* kra
colleague *n* kolega
collect *v* (*fetch, pick up*) abhalen*,
(*stamps, etc.*) bisemelen;
vi (*together*) semelen
college *n* koleġ
colloquial *a* thälpapthiſ
colon *n* (*punct*) kolon
colour *n* ferf
column *n* sül, (*pillar*) pilar
comb *n* kaam; *v* kaamen
combat *n* feyt, fštraad
come *v* kümnen* *irreg*; **come to be**
v bikümnen* *irreg*
comfort *n* bihaag, bihaaglauknas,
(*consolation*) trest; *v* tresten
comfortable *a* bihaaglauk
comma *n* komma; **comma butterfly**
C-fladrar
command *n* ordigh; *v* ordighen
command line *n* (*COMP*) ordighlin
commander *n* ordighat

commandment *n* ordighatš
commemoration *n* repemin; **in commemoration** repevikla [of: vor]
commemorative *a* repevikla
commit *v* (do) ären* *irreg*, kumtraufsen
common *a* (usual) thäl, (shared) thal, (inferior) yimén; *n* thaale
common sense *n* ratha, gut sen
community *n* thalnas
compact *a* kompakt
compact disc *n* kompaktplatne, CD
company *n* (business, social) fiulnas, (society) matnas, (trading) hantlinfiulnas
compare *v* biyilauken
comparison *n* biyilaukin [by/in... with: int... i]
compartment *n* fägh
compassion *n* kumsüberin
compatible *a* kumpässin
compel *v* twengen *irreg*
complain *v* klachen
complaint *n* (protest) klach
complete *a* fulläri, äläri, fullkümni, jütel, endii; *v* tšaaen *irreg*, endien, mackten jütel *irreg*
completely *adv* äl
completion *n* tšaayačš
complex *a* komplisari
complexion *n* blé
complicate *v* komplisaren
complicated *a* komplisari
compose *v* (write) dichten, (COMP) dichten
composure *n* huin
comprehend *v* bigripen
compress *v* kumpressen
comprise *v* bivassen, wésen ew *irreg*
compulsion *n* twenglankin
computer *n* kompütat
conceal *v* bihimzen
conceive *v* (understand) bigripen

concept *n* bigriþ
concern *v* (involve) yeldhen *irreg*, haralen *irreg*
concerning *prep* (regarding) böya, biwizin, biwandi met, (FORMAL, regarding) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
concerto *n* konzert
conclusion *n* slüt
condemn *v* binordelen
condensation *n* kondenswatar
condense *v* kondensaren
condition *n* istar, (medical disorder) wiristar
conditioner *n* (for hair) hərbalsam
conduct *n* biparth
cone *n* kejel, (for ice cream) hornja
conference *n* konferenz
confess *v* yaaen *irreg pres* [[yegh]], optsäiren *irreg*
confession *n* yeghth, optsäiračš
confide *v* intraufsen
confidence *n* intraufsit, kohnnas
confident *a* (bold) kohn; **be confident** *v* witen *irreg*
configuration *n* opzetačš
confirm *v* dëkléren
confirmation *n* dëklérin
conflict *n* tštraad; *v* tštraaden *irreg*
confluence *n* semflët
confuse *v* bitésen
confused *a* bitési
confusion *n* bitésin
congeal *v* tškéen
congestion *n* bistopačš, (MED, nasal) bistopi nés, kongeston
congratulation *n* lukwuntš;
congratulations! *interj* lukwuntš!
congregate *v* ijungen
congregation *n* ijungin
conifer *n* nédlabaam
conlang *n* (INF, constructed language) artalangui; *v* (INF, to construct languages) artalangen

conlanger *n* (INF, one who constructs languages) artalanguiar
connect *v* bibinden *irreg*, bijungen
connection *n* bibindin, bijungin
conquer *v* obervegnären
conquest *n* oberveгна
conscience *n* kumŕsenta, yiwütan
conscious *a* (aware) yiwaki, (know) [use “känneren”], (deliberate) biwüti; *a predic* (deliberate) biwütan
consequently *adv* zovor
conserve *v* konserfen
consider *v* (assess, value) ŕseten, (reflect) oberwigheten *irreg*, (view) huen és *irreg pres* [hü]; **be considered** *vi* jiten *irreg*
consist: consist of *v* bivassen, wésen *ew irreg*
consolation *n* trest
console *v* tresten
consonant *n* kumklenk
conspiracy *n* komplot
constant *a* pustaran
constantly *adv* älŕsüdas, äls
contact *n* kontakt, (electrical) kontakt; *v* kontakten
contact lens *n* kontaktlins
contain *v* (have inside, of a container) bivassen, (include, restrict) inthuen *irreg pres* [inthü]
container *n* vas
cont’d *abbrev* (continued) punä. [= punäri]
contend *v* ŕstraaden *irreg*
content *a* (satisfied) ifrethiŕs, kontent; *n* (thing contained) inthüel
contentious *a* ŕstraadlauk
contentment *n* ifreth
contents *n* (thing contained) inthüel, (on packet, i.e. “Contains:”) »Inthü:«
contest *n* feyt; *v* feyten *irreg*
context *n* böyayibin

continual *a* pustaran
continually *adv* pustaran
continue *v* punären* *irreg*, (endure) düren
contrapuntally *adv* kontrakla
contrary *a/adv* ther
contribute *v* kumparten
contributor *n* kumpartat
control *n* köntrol; *v* (manage) lidhen
convenient *a* fogin, yilegi; **be convenient** *v* fogen*
convention *n* konferenz
conversation *n* sempaptŕsin
converse *v* jolpaptŕŕsen, sempaptŕŕsen
convey *v* fören*
convict *v* bidrüchaten
conviction *n* (belief) obertügin
convince *v* obertügen
cook *n* kokt; *v* kokten *irreg*
cookie *n* (biscuit) kohkja, (COMP) kohkja
cool *a* kohl, (INF) maltzas [=], jinti
cooperate *v* semwawüben
cooperation *n* semwawüb
copper *n* kupar
copse *n* wadjä
copy *n* kopé, (printed) abthrik; *v* kopéen
cord *n* kord
coriander *n* koriander
cork *n* (material) kork
corn *n* mäis, (grain) korn
corner *n* korn
Cornish *a* Kornaz
corpse *n* lika
correct *a* drüchi; *v* ŕstemem
correction *n* (a change in text; also general, ongoing) ŕstemem
corrupt *a* darb, korupt; *v* bidarben *irreg*
Corsica *n* Korsika
Corsican *a* Korsikaz
cost *n* koŕŕŕ; *v* koŕŕŕŕŕen, (ARCH)

yeldhen *irreg*
costly *a* dour
costume *n* kostuma
cosy *a* düi
cot *n* kentebetja
cotton *n* koton
couch *n* sofa
cough *n* chest; *v* chesten
cough syrup *n* chestsirop
could *v aux* [use conditional, or rephrase with *zichten* or *maken*]; **he could be outside** *e* mak isten oter; **I couldn't sleep** *me* na zochta tšlipen
council *n* rad; **High Council of the Princings** Oberüt Fulz- und Prinsinrad, Oberüt Fulzrad, Fulzrad; *abbrev* FR [= Fulzrad] [see *Appendix*]; **princing council** Prinsinrad; *abbrev* PR [= Prinsinrad] [see *Appendix*]; **town council/village council** Wikrad; *abbrev* WR [= Wikrad] [see *Appendix*]
councillor *n* radlithmat
counsel *n* rad; *v* raden *irreg*
counsellor *n* radat
count *n* (adding-up) optäll; *v* (count up) reknien, (numbers, money, people) tallen, abtallen, (be of value) yeldhen *irreg*
countenance *n* otviš
counter *n* (in shop) gišé
country *n* lant
countryside *n* lant
county *n* (district of Zuraaland) prinsin [see *Appendix*]
couple *n* pār
coupon *n* küpon
courage *n* mäud
courageous *a* mäudi
courgette *n* zukini
course *n* (education) studégäl, (meal) prith, (of action) ärpath, (of river) rin; **of course** natürlauk, sür(ğa),

et'st sür, natürğa; **he's only a boy, of course** (*speaker expects listener to agree*) e'st si veln an knap
court *n* (law court) drüchathälla, (yard, royal, not legal) gard, (SPORT) gard
courtyard *n* gard, intplaz
cousin *n* kusina
covenant *n* konvenan; *v* konvenanen
cover *n* deck; *v* decken
coverage *n* (network coverage on mobile phone) deckatš
covet *v* aven kävesok vor *irreg*
covetousness *n* kävesok
cow *n* ëxar, (DIAL: BÖR.) kou [pl kün]
coward *n* laavar
cowardice *n* laavit
cowardly *a* laav
cower *v* tinkriüpen
crab *n* kreb
crack *n* (fissure) rasfš, (sound) krak; *v* (fissure) rasfšen *irreg*; *vti* (sound) kraken
craft *n* hantwawüb; *v* hantwawüben
craftiness *n* slaawerk
craftsman *n* hantwawübat
crafty *a* slaa
crag *n* peltšmassa
crash *n* krüfš
crave *v* bilanken (pastš)
craving *n* lankin [for: pastš]
crawl *n* krüp; *v* krüpen
crazy *a* sensiuch, waanseni, (INF) yeck
cream *n* raum, (handcream etc.) krema
create *v* tšefen *irreg*
creation *n* tšefin
creativity *n* tšefkenth
creature *n* tšefel
credit *n* kredit
credit card *n* kreditkarta

creep *v* kriüpen
creepy-crawly *n* krüpinbesta,
 (CHILDISH) krüpkriüþ; **dead**
creepy-crawly *n* ickaldodarja [see
 Appendix]
crêpe *n* (pancake) kremp
crêperie *n* kremparé
crepuscular *a* vařšindlauk
crescent *n* krasson
cress *n* kers
crew *n* (group) grup, (workcrew) ploħ
cricket *n* (insect) itřsik
crime *n* krön
cringe *v* intwanten *irreg*
crisis *n* krisa
crisps *n pl* (US: potato chips) třšipes
critical *a* (serious) swer
Croatia *n* Kroatia
croissant *n* krasson
crooked *a* kraam
crop *n* (harvest) heftř; *v* (harvest)
 optpringen *irreg*
cross *a* (angry) taani; *n* krüs; *v* (cross
 over) krüsen; **cross out**
v otřřtrëken
crossword *n* krüswäut
crouton *n* (toasted) krostja
crow *n* krä
crowd *n* meniye; *v* meniyeten
crown *n* koron
cruel *a* grusem, (mean, malicious)
 yimén
crumb *n* krüm, krümja, krümil
crumble *v* bikrümilen, raskrümilen
crunch *n* knak; *v* knakaren
crunchy *a* knakari
crust *n* (of loaf) krost
crustacean *n* řšildiur, krustazea
crutch *n* krudz
cry *n* chrij, rohþ; *v* chrijen*, (weep)
 wohpen; **cry out** *v* otchrijen*
crystal *n* kristal
cube *n* küb
cubic *a* kübiř; **cubic metre** *n* kübiř

meter

cubit *n* yelna, (Jameldic) yelna [former
 Jameldic measurement of length; = 45.54
 cm]

cuckoo *n* küküt
cucumber *n* komar
cuddle *n* noffel; *v* noffelen
cuddly *a* noffelitř
cuff *n* (on shirt) mantřet
cufflink *n* mantřetknu
cultivate *vt* tëlen
cultural *a* kultürel
culture *n* kultür
cunning *a* slaa; *n* slaawerk
cup *n* kap
cupboard *n* kest
cupcake *n* kapkohk
curative *a* hésem
curd *n* řškeg
curdle *v* řškéen
cure *v* (heal) hélen
curiosity *n* nüawesiver
curious *a* (inquisitive) nüawesivri
curl *n* lok; *v* loken
curreant *n* (dried grape) korint
currency *n* (money, general) gelt,
 (COMP, datatype; foreign currency)
 geltsort
current *a* aktiv; *n* strem
curry *n* kurri
curse *n* (swear) flak; *v* (indict, swear)
 flaken
curtain *n* gordina, (screen) skerm
curve *n* kram; *v* kramen
curved *a* kraam
cushion *n* kussin
custard *n* vaniysaus
custom *n* (business) hantel,
 (morals/manners) séda, (practice)
 ütigidäir
customer *n* klienta
customs *n* (border crossing)
 tolnaplaz
cut *n* snëth, (snip) knip; *v* sneten
irreg, knipen *irreg*, (hew, with axe

etc.) haven *irreg pres* [[häv]], (*precious gem*) slëpen; **cut out** *v* otsneten
irreg

cute *a* fütš

cycle *n* (*bicycle*) floss, (*of events etc.*) siklus

Cyprus *n* Kiprus

Cyrillic *a* Kirilifš

Czech *a* Tšechaz

Czech Republic *n* Tšechaz
Republik, Tšechia

Czechoslovakia *n* (*HIST*)
Tšechoslovakia

D

dad, daddy *n* väthi, vava

daffodil *n* narziss

daft *a* dhaf, dhul; **daft as a brush** és
fšarp és zas [*as sharp as cheese*]

dagger *n* (*typography*) obelisk

daily *a/adv* dâifš

dainty *a* krint

daisy *n* sëtliubelja

dam *n* dam

damage *n* fšâth; *v* fšathen

damaging *a* fšâthlauk

damn *v* biflaken, (*ARCH*) bidamen;
interj [*see "bother"*]

damp *a* fught

dampen *v* (*muffle*) dempen

damsel *n* ethelmazath, mazath

danson *n* twifš

dance *n* dans, (*ball*) dans; *v* dansen

dandelion *n* léudant

danger *n* vara; **head for danger**
tomlen tintghul

dangerous *a* varalauk

dangle *v* bongelen

Danish *a* Dänaz, Dänmarkaz

dare *v* durren* *irreg*

dark *a/n* ğunk; *a* (*ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.*)

thüst

darken *v* biğunken

darkness *n* ğunknas

dash *n* (*punctuation*) linkfštrëk,
fštrëk

data *n indecl* daata

database *n* daatabanka

date *n* (*day*) data, (*fruit*) dadal; **up to**

date *a predic* ĩ te dâi; **up-to-date** *a*
attrib (*modern*) niy, (*updated*)

opdati

daughter *n* töchtar

dawn *n* morn

day *n* dâi; **by day** int dâi, dâifšüdas,

dâis; **five days' work** wawüb vor

fëfe dâis; **one of these days**

aunts inte dâis eri; **the other day**

(ans) pau dâis vorvor; **seven**

days a week (*on signs*) 7d/7; **these**

days inte dâis eri, jex, jexdâis,

jüji; **in those days** int jinas dâis,

inte dâis leri, vorvors

daytime *a* dâilauk; *n* dâi,

dâifšüdres; **in the daytime** int

dâi, dâifšüdas, dâis

deactivate *v* desaktiven

dead *a* dod

deaden *v* bidoden

deadline *n* fšüdrüstgranz

deadly *a* todin

deadwood *n* (*SPORT*) dodjolt

[*angleball: wooden front of bunker, not part of the playing surface*]

deaf *a* dâf

deafen *v* bidâfen

dear *a* (*expensive*) dour, (*beloved*)

dorĝ, (*in letters, formal*) respekti,

(*in letters, informal*) biliubi, dorĝi;

Dear Madam Respekti Eörel,

Respekti Meüdam; **Dear Sir**

Respekti Eörel, Respekti Mester;

Dear Zëa Biliubi Zëa, Dorĝi Zëa,

Respekti Zëa

dearth *n* nath

death *n* doth; **put to death**
v optoden
debt *n* égel
decaffeinated *a* kofeinfri
decay *n* (*decline*) bifoll; *v* (*FIG*)
 bifollen *irreg*
deceit *n* wilidhafš, wivépër
deceive *v* wilidhen, wivéperen
December *n* Dezembü
decide *v* jolkläzen, jolslüten *irreg*
decision *n* jolkläzin
decisive *a* jolkläziš
declaration *n* biklérin
declare *v* biklëren
decline *n* bifoll; *v* (*go into decline*)
 bifollen *irreg*, (*refuse to accept*)
 abwizen *irreg*; *vi* (*dwindle*) twanten
irreg; **go into decline** *v* bifollen
irreg
decode *v* deskoden*
decongestant *n* deskongestonmita
decree *n* biklérin, ordigh;
v biklëren, ordighen
decrypt *v* desslüten *irreg*
decryption *n* desslütatš
dedicate *v* jütelyiben *irreg*
dedication *n* (*act of*) jütelyibin,
 (*quality*) jütelyibinnas
deed *n* dédh
deep *a* dëp
deer *n* jert; **red deer** *n* etheljert; **roe**
deer *n* raagh
default *a/n* fstandart
defecate *v* defäkaren, (*INF*) kucken,
 lopen
defect *n* lecka; **be defective**
v lecken
defence *n* hlë, (*in law*) axswär,
 (*military*) bihlëvin
defend *v* (*actively*) bihlëven, (*in law*)
 axswären *irreg*
defile *v* bifuilen
define *v* definen*
definite *a* yikänn

definitive *a* definitiv
degree *n* (*angle, amount,*
qualification) grada, (*qualification*)
 universitégrada
deject *v* tintthräyen *irreg*
dejection *n* tintthräyinas
delay *n* wäith; *vi* yiwäiten; *vt* bilaten
delete *v* bithräyen *irreg*
deletion *n* bithräyatš
deliberate *a* biwiti; *a predic* biwütan
delicious *a* härlauk, (*ARCH*) prolost
delight *n* fröda; *v* bifröden
delightful *a* bifrödin
deliver *v* (*goods*) levräen, feren*,
 (*rescue*) bifrien
delivery *n* (*goods*) levräin
delusion *n* waan
delve *v* dalfen
demand *n* éas; *v* éasen; **demand sth**
of/from someone éasen anstes ot
 ansan
demise *n* untergäl
demon *n* demon
demonic *a* demoniš
demonstrate *v* (*show*) wizen *irreg*
denim *n* denim
Denmark *n* Dänmark
dense *a* thit
dent *n* dök
dentist *n* dantdoktor
dentistry *n* dantmedik
deny *v* (*not permit*) abwizen *irreg*,
 (*refute*) yinannen*
deodorant *n* desodorant
depart *v* föralen *irreg*
department *n* abdelin
departure *n* förgäl
depend *v* abhangen *irreg* [*on: ew*]
dependent *a* abhanglauk
deposit *n* (*on bottle*) paan
depress *v* (*make depressed*)
 tintthräyen *irreg*, (*person*)
 deprimaren
depression *n* (*MED, state of mind*)

depression, tintthräyinas
deprive *v* biraaven [of: ew]
depth *n* dëpdhe
descend *v* tintzovaten
descendant *n* pastšfštamar
describe *v* bineskrïren* *irreg*
description *n* bineskrïrin
desert¹ *n* (wilderness) wëstin
desert² *v* (abandon) abalassen
deserve *vt* biserfen
design *n* dessin; *v* dessinen
desire *n* wulne; *v* wulnen*
desk *n* eskrïrintablen [pl =]
desolate *v* biwësten (pu)
despair *n* bitwivelin; *v* bitwivelen
desperate *a* bitwivelin
despite *prep* tretew, tûgo
dessert *n* dessert, sët, (sweet course) sëtprith
dessertspoon *n* mestladiğ
destination *n* til, (of journey) räiztil
destroy *v* biwësten (pu)
destruction *n* biwëstin
detail *n* (a detail) detil, (collective) spezialnas
detain *v* ophuen *irreg pres* [ophü]
detect *v* desdecken, optsperen*, (sense) bimerken
detective *n* detektiv
determination *n* jolslétannas
determine *v* (decide) jolslüten *irreg*
determined *a/pp stat* (decided) jolslütü, fästjolslütü; *a predic/pp dyn* (decided) jolslétan, fästjolslétan
devastate *v* biwësten (pu)
develop *vti* otwickelen
development *n* otwickelin
device *n* aparat
devil *n* diabel
devote *v* jütelyiben *irreg*
devotion *n* jütelyibinnas
devour *v* fräsen *irreg*, mesten opt *irreg*

dew *n* dau
diadem *n* diadem
diaeresis *n* tipelpunkt
diagonal *a/n* diagonal
diagram *n* diagrama, kart
dial *n* wizatplatne
dialect *n* dialekt
dialog *n* (COMP) missa(boix)
dial-up *a* (COMP) optrohp-
diarrhoea *n* diaré
diary *n* däibuhlen [pl =]
dictionary *n* wäutbuhlen [pl =]; *abbrev Wb.* [= wäutbuhlen]
die *v* döden, (perish) abdöden, (die out, progressively) starfen *irreg*, (INF) kontren t'aasel [meet the donkey], läisen te börg [leave the castle], mesten ikeü delet fruktkohk [eat one's last fruitcake], wenden böyäd te korn [turn the corner], alen zud [go south]
diet *n* (to lose weight) diét; **be on a diet** fulyen an diét
differ *v* bitšelten
difference *n* fšelt
different *a* bitšeltin [from/to (US: than): kontraja]; **differently sth** uth-; **differently good** uthgut; **differently handsome** uthprecht
difficult *a* swer, quasi
difficulty *n* swernas
dig *v* greven* *irreg*
digit *n* (figure) kifra, kifrataaken, (on hand) finger, (on foot) tä
dignity *n* werthinas
dilute *v* bithunen
dim *a* trohb; *vi* fšimeren
dinner *n* wašindmest
dip *n* (sauce) dipsaus; *vt* dépen, (in) intdépen; *v* (immerse) unterdépen
diphthong *n* difthon
dipper *n* (bird) bekdöntat
direct *a* direkt; *v* lidhen, (aim, point) drechten

direction *n* (of travel) drechtin
directory *n* (COMP) mapa
dirt *n* fuilth, waas
dirty *a* fuil, (soiled) bifleki, ütighi
dis- *pref* des-
disability *n* jolhindarin
disable *v* jolhindaren, (COMP) desaktiven
disabled *a* (physically impaired) jolhindari, (COMP, actively) desaktivi, (COMP, passively) nanaktiv
disagree *v* n'obertstemen
disappear *v* bitwanten *irreg*
disappoint *v* fasnanken
disappointment *n* fasnankafš
disaster *n* katastropė
disc *n* platne, (COMP) platne
disciple *n* lurnat
discipline *n* jolifskauja; *v* jolifskaujen*
discontent *n* nanifreth
discordant *a* desfstemifš, wifstemifš, wiklenksem
discourage *v* desmäuden
discourse *n* (address) spräk, (discussion) bipapftšin
discover *v* desdecken
discuss *v* bipapftšen
discussion *n* bipapftšin
disease *n* siuch
disentangle *v* destésen
disgorge *v* thräyen ot ew muth *irreg*
disgust *v* isten fuilan iänd *irreg pres* [jist/ist]
disgusting *a* fuilan
dish *n* platne
dishwasher *n* platnewaskmatšine
disk [see “disc”]
disobey *v* na jolfulyen*
disorder *n* (medical condition) wiristar, (not medical) nanördern
display *n* (COMP) stal; *v* stalen, (emphatic) otstalen, (COMP) stalen

dispose: dispose of *v* bikümmen laaz ew* *irreg*
disposition *n* yasenit
dispute *n* ziva, jolfeyt; *v* ziven, jolfeyten *irreg*
disrepair: fall into disrepair *v* bifollen *irreg*
dissatisfaction *n* nanifreth
dissatisfied *a* nanifrethifš
dissolve *v* oplaašen
distance *n* (from *x* to *y*) fernas, (in the distance) ferth
distinct *a* (clear) klér, (different) bifšeltin, (separate) bisundari
distinction *n* (difference) fšelt, (separation) bisundarin
distract *v* ablidhen
distraction *n* ablidhin
district *n* distrikt, (county of Zuraaland) prinsin [see Appendix], (village district in Zuraaland; civil parish) wík [see Appendix]
disturb *v* steören
disunity *n* nanuntinas
ditch *n* dik
dither: all of a dither *a* (INF) izeri-izleri
ditto *n* dito
diurnal *a* däilauk
dive *v* düken
diversion *n* (around) böyalidhin, (away) ablidhin
divert *v* (around) böyalidhen, (away) ablidhen
divide *v* sundaren; *vi* delen; *vt* bidelen
division *n* del, delin, (disunity) nanuntinas
divorce *n* éwaoplaasin; *v* éwaoplaašen
dizzy *a* dusi
do
I *v* ären* *irreg*, (observe) iwakien;
what are you doing? was äre ye?

II *v* (for emphasis) [not translated]; **I do know what's right** me kånne sī was't drūchi

III *v* (in negative constructions) [not translated]; **I don't know** me na kånne

IV *v* (in questions) [not translated]; **Did you go? Yes, I did** Olt ye? Jey, m'olt; **do you know?** kånne ye?

V *v* (in question tags) [not translated]; **didn't you?** at ye na?; **don't you?** åre ye na?

VI *v* (suffice) yanåen; **that'll do** et yanå; et tsa' yanåen

docked *a* (COMP) klivriřs

doctor *n* doktor

document *n* dokument, eskrīrel, skript

dog *n* hūn, řstok

dog-eared *a* smerki, tiri; *a* predic toran, torn

doll *n* pup

domain *n* (COMP) domån

dominate *v* dominaren

domination *n* dominaton

donate *v* jolyeten *irreg*

donkey *n* aasel; **she met the donkey... and it ran away** es kontreta t'aasel – – und et ġafta för

door *n* tür

dormouse *n* (hazel dormouse) haazelmūs, (edible dormouse) řsummemūs, (garden dormouse) ékelmūs

dot *n* pūnkt

double *a/adv/n* řīpel

doubt *n* twivel; *v* twivelen

dough *n* dåg

dove *n* düva

down

I *adv/prep* (motion) tint; **I went down the hill** m'alta tint te ghul

II *adv/prep* (position) tint; **I was**

down a hole me wå tint (int) an hōl; **down there** jind léhe

III *prep* (along) endlink; **she walked down the road** es anvūta endlink te vias

IV *n* (high land) ghulan

downfall *n* untergål

downhill *adv* tintghul

download *v* (COMP) tintladen

downpour *n* wulkenbrek [see also "rain cats and dogs"]

downriver *a* tintflēt

downstream *a* tintflēt

downward(s) *adv* tintand

dozen *n* duzen

drag *n* tia; *v* slīpen, (pull by force) tiåen *irreg*

dragon *n* drakon

dragonfly *n* gleswōrle

drain *n* abflat

drains *n* abflatpīpwerk

dramatic *a* dramatīřs

draught *n* (of air) åttia, tia

draught excluder *n* tiastop

draw *v* (picture) dragen* *irreg*, (reasoning, drag, pull by force) tiåen *irreg* [out: ot]; **draw close** *v* binēiren; **draw forward** *v* vortiåen *irreg*

drawer *n* (in cupboard) slit-hlaade

drawing *n* (picture) drågh

dread *n* iysel; *v* aven iysel* *irreg*, grūen vor

dreadful *a* iysli, řsreklauk

dream *n* dram, (vision) vision; *v* dramen

dreamy *a* (as if a dream) dramlauk

dreary *a* (of weather) maun

dreich *a* (dreary, of weather) maun

dress *n* kledh; *vt/vr* kledhen

dressing gown *n* zomřsraub

dribble *n* (droplet) tropelja; *v* rinen *irreg*

drill *n* bor; *v* boren*

drink *n* trink; *v* trinken *irreg*

drip *n* tropel; *v* tropen
drive *n* (journey) drif, (*COMP*, *hard disc*, *DVD*, *etc.*) léger; *v* drifen *irreg*
driver *n* (*COMP*) drifat
drizzle *n* mige
drizzly *a* migeri
drop *n* (fall) t̄stört, (of liquid) tropel; *v* tropen
drought *n* törth
drown *v* dranzen
drum *n* trom
drunk *a* (inebriated) tronki, (badly) wisedh
dry *a* dru, süchi, (arid, barren) tör; *vi* druen; *vt* süchen
duck *n* én; *v* düken
due *a* (owed) jolegi (i); *n* (payment) méd; **due to** (because of) pozirt̄s
dull *a* (muffled/dampened) demp, (tedious) linkw̄ilsem
dummy *n* (doll) pup
dump *vt* t̄störten
dumpling *n* krull, (very small) knipja [known as Spätzle, Spätzli or Knöpfle in surrounding areas]
dung *n* dunga, tor, skét
dungeon *n* karkera
duplicate *a* bitipeli
durable *a* dürit̄s, v̄erd
duration *n* dür
during *prep* w̄il
dusk *n* t̄simer; **grow dusk** *v* t̄simeren
dust *n* mul, staf
Dutch *a* Nederaz
duty *n* (obligation) plecht, (toll) tolna
duty-free *a* tolnafri
duvet *n* deckbet
dwarf *n* twörg
dwell *v* famen*, (*ARCH*) wunen*
dwindle *vi* twanten *irreg*
dye *n* ferft̄stof; *v* ferfen

E

each *a/pron* (each day, each one) ëdar [=], pağé [follows noun, which must be plural]; *adv* (distributive: one each) elz; **each and every** älëdar; **each day** ëdar dāi, dāis pağé; **each girl took an apple** ëdar mazath véperta an apel; **they took one each** tem véperta aunt elz; **each other** anes met iven/iyen/item pağé, (of two) béda t'uthi, ëdar t'uthi, t'uthi; **each to his own** elz eüs
eager *a* ivri, bilankin
eagle *n* aadel
E. & O.E. *abbrev* O.E.u.O. [= otvor erröres und otläfes]
ear *n* (auditory organ) aure, (of corn) ajar
early *a* raft
earn *v* biserfen [ew + amount]
earnest *a* (serious) erns
earth *n* (planet) ert, (soil) muld
earthly *a* ertif̄s
earthquake *n* ertskadin
earwig *n* aurekrüpat
earworm *n* aurewirm
east *a/n* üst
East Germany *n* (*HIST*) Üst-Déttsi
eastern *a* üstlauk
easy *a* luch
eat *v* mesten *irreg*; *vt* (devour) fräsen *irreg*
eau de vie *n* (Alsatian spirit) eléfesanz
echo *n* echo; *vi* dëklenken *irreg*, kontraklenken *irreg*
eclipse *n* eklips
economy *n* ekonomé
edge *n* (border) rand, (cutting) snet, (margin) kaan; *v* sneten *irreg*

edit *v* jolsneten *irreg*
edition *n* (of magazine) otyiv
educate *v* oplidhen
education *n* oplidhin, edukaton
eel *n* äl
eerie *a* äng
effect *n* wawubin
effective *a* daugsem, werkisem; *a*
attrib daugin; **be effective**
v daugen [*rare; now usually as daugin*
except in "... na daug" (be no good)]
efficient *a* düchti, efizient
effort *n* iŝtranin; **make an effort**
v iŝtranen
e.g. *abbrev v.inst.* [= vor instanta]
egg *n* eif
Egypt *n* Ēgypt
eh? *interj* (pardon) was?; (in tag
 questions) [see "be"]
eight *num* ight; **about eight** an äjen,
 (DIAL: BÖR.) an ijen
eighteen *num* temzight
eighth *a/num* ighttŝ
eighty *num* ightsti
either
I *a* aunt ew, béda, yüé; **either of**
them an ew béda; **either one is**
fine yüé aunt/an jist gut; **either...**
or... aunt ew... ěğ/ěd...; **either**
you or me aunt ew iye ěğ/ěd ime;
either road will get you there
 béda vias lidh leridī
II *adv* jund; **I don't know either** me
 jund na känne
III *pron* (after negative) yüé; **I**
couldn't hear anything from
either speaker me zochta hüaren
 nates ot yüé sprakat; **I don't**
want either (of them) me na
 wulne yüé ew itemt
elbow *n* yelnboga
elderberry *n* ŝröbéir
elderflower *n* ŝröblossma
electric *a* elektrifŝ
electricity *n* elektrizit

electron *n* elektron
electronic *a* elektronifŝ
element *n* (CHEMISTRY) element,
 (COMP, xml) element
elephant *n* elefant
eleven *num* anlav, temzaunt
eleventh *a/num* anlatŝ, temzauntŝ
elk *n* eligh
ellipse *n* elips
ellipsis *n pl* (three dots) otläfpünktes,
 (dashes, as used in Jameld)
 otläftŝtrēkes
elm *n* olm
else *adv* (different) uth, (otherwise)
 ěds, (ARCH) alyes; **everyone else**
 ědaran uth; **everywhere else**
 oberau uth; **someone else** ansan
 uth, ědan; **something else** anstes
 uth, ědtes; **somewhere else**
 ansau uth, ědau; **or else I'm**
leaving ěds me tŝald läisen
elsewhere *adv* ědau
e-mail *n* e-pofŝt; **by e-mail** met
 e-pofŝt
embarrass *v* mackten bilön *irreg*
embarrassed *a* predic bilön
embarrassment *n* bilönatŝ
embassy *n* ambayat
embed *v* intfogen*
ember *n* gléd
embrace *n* böyarmin, noffel;
v böyarmen, noffelen;
embrace-awkwardness
n framkitnoffelnanrast
 [awkwardness and uncertainty about
 whether to shake hands, hug or kiss when
 meeting an acquaintance, as well as
 pertinent issues vis-à-vis how many
 kisses, which cheek to kiss, etc.]
embryo *n* embrio
emerald *n* smaragd
emerge *v* otkünnen* *irreg*
emergency *n* nathfoll; **in**
emergency... wil nathfoll...
emergency exit *n* nathotwäi

emit *v* otzenden *irreg*
emphasise *v* biwighten *irreg*
employ *v* wawübyiben *irreg*, (*as staff, use*) aven int thénaʔs, plasen int thénaʔs, (*have number of staff*) aven an steflu ew
employee *n* kumwawübat, wawübvéperat; **employees** *n* steflu
employment *n* thénaʔs
empty *a* ajō [ajōi], léthi; *vi* ajöen; *vt* binajöen
enable *v* (*COMP*) binaktiven
enabled *a* (*passively*) aktiv, (*COMP, actively*) binaktivi
encircle *v* birengen (böyäd)
enclose *v* tēnen, bivassen
encode *v* bikoden*
encoding *n* bikodin
encounter *v* kontren*
encourage *v* ohnmäuden, fasriſen *irreg*
encrypt *v* bislütēn *irreg*
encryption *n* bislütəʔs
encyclopaedia *n* lexikon
end *n* endi, slüt; *v* endien, slütēn *irreg*
endurance *n* optparth
endure *v* optparten, (*last*) düren, (*suffering*) lēen *irreg*
enemy *n* fiand
energy *n* enérgé
engaged *a* (*of lavatories*) bisidi, (*phone*) bes, (*to be married*) bilöfi; **become engaged** *v* (*to be married*) bilöfen
engine *n* motor
England *n* Anglant
English *a* Anglaz
English Channel *n* Mantſkanal
enjoy *v* froden; **enjoy your meal!** gut maal!, jistēt smeʔlauk!
enlarge *v* bigrunden
enmity *n* fiandnas
enormous *a* rézan, rézi

enough *a* (*with nouns*) yanoh [=]; *adv* (*with adjectives/adverbs*) taǵé;
enough cake yanoh kohk; **big enough** grund taǵé
enquire *v* furʔſen
enquiry *n* hafrége
enrich *v* birichen
enrichment *n* birichaʔs
ensure *v* bisegharen
enter *v* intalen *irreg*, (*in a diary*) intquichten, (*type*) tipen, (*COMP*) intquichten; **Enter key** *n* (*COMP*) Intquicht-tass
entertain *v* unterhuen *irreg pres* [unterhü]
enthusiasm *n* över, speritbidrif
enthusiastic *a* ivri, speritbidrifsem
entice *v* biloken
entire *a* jütel, iǵé
entitle *v* yiben te drüch *irreg*
entity *n* (*COMP, and general uses*) entité
entrails *n* graam
entrance *n* intwäi
entreat *vt* hapraʔſen
entry *n* (*entrance*) intgäl, (*in a diary*) intquicht
envelope *n* deck, letterdeck
environment *n* böyayibin
envy *n* nid; *v* biniden
equal *a* (*alike*) yilauk; *adv* (*in compounds*) sem-, (*in height, level with*) lauksem; *v* isten *irreg pres* [jist/ist], isten yilauk *irreg pres* [jist/ist]
equip *v* otpariden
equivalent *a* yilaukwerthi; *n* yilaukwerthel
er *interj* (*hesitation*) öh, er
era *n* èra
erase *v* abwifēn, otwifēn, wifēn
eraser *n* (*rubber*) rivatja
err *v* erroen
erroneous *a* erroifſ

error *n* errör

escape *n* flechth, rasgäl; *vi* (*break free*) rasalen *irreg*, (*run*) flijen* *irreg*; *v* (*SPORT*) dönten te hermelen [*angleball: to get out of a seemingly impossible situation; lit. bounce the stoat; hence also in life*]

especially *adv* sundarlauk, fränvor iǵé, spezial; **I was especially keen because...** me wä sundarlauk ivri pozirul...; **it's a shame, especially because...** et'st an fšom, sundarlauk pozirul...

espresso: double espresso *n* (*doppio*) tišlāja

essay *n* artikel

essential *a* essensiel

esteem *v* hihuen *irreg pres* [hihü]

Estonia *n* Eštlant

etc. *abbrev* u.u. [= und uthes], u.ZO [= und zo]

eternal *a* évi

eternity *n* évinas

Ethiopian *a* Ethiopifš

EU *abbrev* EU [= Eüropaz Untin]

Europe *n* Eüropa

European *a* Eüropaz

European Union *n* Eüropaz Untin

even *a* (*level, number*) ivne; *adv* (*even more, even if*) éfen; **even so** (*nevertheless*) éfenwel; **even if** *cj/adv* tügen [+ *subjunctive*]; **even though** *cj/adv* tügen [+ *indicative*]

evening *n* vašind; *a attrib* vašindlauk

event *n* possin

ever *adv* zē; **-ever** äl-

everlasting *a* zēistin

every *a* ědar [=], paǵé [*follows noun, which must be plural*], (*ARCH*) ěwidar; **every day** ědar dāi, dāis paǵé; **every other car is slow** (*by comparison*) uthi autos paǵé ist let; **every other week** (*i.e. on*

alternate weeks) tišs wöktes paǵé; **every now and then** ab und ohn; **each and every** älědar; **every single** älědar

everybody *pron* ědaran, iǵé anes, iǵé tem

everyone *pron* ědaran, iǵé anes, iǵé tem

everything *pron* iǵé, iǵé tese, iǵé tes wés

everywhere *adv* oberau, (*wherever*) auzē, (*in all places*) plaze paǵé; **everywhere else** oberau uth

evidence *n* pröv, spera

evident *a* otvifšlauk

evil *a/n* uvil; *a* (*ARCH*) quad

ewe *n* äi, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) äy [pl œyn]

ex- *pref* ex-

exact *a* (*correct*) drüchi, (*precise*) smelan; *v* (*extract*) otsügen *irreg*, (*take*) véperen

exactly *adv* smelan

exalt *v* prizen *irreg*

examine *v* hasoken *irreg*, untersoken *irreg*

example *n* vorsort

exceed *v* oberfšridhen *irreg*

excellent *a* otstekin, (*INF*) strelin

except *prep* (*besides, except for, with the exception of*) otvor, (*ARCH*) drothaxé

excess *n* obermēt

excessive *a* obermēti

exchange *n* wixel; *v* wixelen

excite *v* optréiren

excited *a* optréiri

excitement *n* optréiraš

exciting *a* spenin

exclaim *v* otrohpen *irreg*

exclamation *n* otrohp

exclamation mark *n* otrohptaaken

exclude *v* otšlütēn *irreg*

exclusion *n* otšlütin

excuse *n* deššildafš; *v* deššilden;

excuse me *destšilydë* (ime)
execute *v* (kill) optoden, (COMP, do) otlidhen
execution *n* (performance) otlidhin
executive *a* exekutiv
exercise *n* (to improve skills or health) offin; *v* (power) offen
exhale *v* otethémen
exhausted *a* mol fatiji, otholi, (INF) blörm
exhort *v* optwaren*
exist *v* wésen *irreg*, jolisten *irreg*, eléven
exit *n* otwäi, (road junction) abwäi; *v* läisen *irreg*, otalen *irreg*, otläisen *irreg*, (COMP) endien
expand *vi* wassen *irreg*
expect *v* optwäiten
expectation *n* optwäitin
expedition *n* expediton
expend *v* (effort) binütighen
expensive *a* dour
experience *n* (event) binelévnas, (gained) unterfindiin; *v* bineléven, unterfindien *irreg*
experienced *a* kendi
expert *a* kendi; *n* fäghmintš
expire *v* (lapse) bifollen *irreg*; *vi* (run out) otrinen *irreg*
explain *v* otkléren
explode *v* rasbrasten, explodaren
explore *v* jolfurtsen
explosion *n* rasbrast
exponent *n* exponent
express *v* otpressen, (utter) otien
expression *n* (all senses) otpressatš
extend *v* bilinken
extended *a* bilinki
extension *n* bilinkin
extensive *a* bilinkan
extent *n* bilinke
external *a* oterlauk
extinct *a* otstarfi
extinction *n* otstarfin

extinguish *v* quenken
extra *a* extra [[=]; *n* extra
extract *n* ekstrakt; *v* otsügen *irreg*
extraordinary *a* oterördernlauk
extreme *a* otüt
extremely *adv* otüt(ğa)
exult *v* pufroden
eye *n* iy, (DIAL: BÖR.) ígh [[pl jin] [nt];
have one's eye on *v* äsen *irreg*
eyebrow *n* bru, iybru
eyelash *n* iyhîr
eyelid *n* iyliid

F

fabric *n* (material) tštof
face *n* fas, (side) tšide; *v* (be opposite a person) staren kontrober *irreg*, (building: directed towards; have a challenge ahead) otvisen ax anstes; **I can't face it** me na zicht otvisen ax iet; **on the face of it** ax t'auntš iy [to the first eye]
facing *prep* (opposite) kontrober, nober
fact *n* dédhnas; **as a matter of fact** intedédh; **in fact** intedédh, rëelğa, werkilauk, zowér
factory *n* fabrika
fade *v* biwilken
faeces *n* fäkés, tor, (INF) kuck, lop
fail *v* lecken, (fail to do sth) feylen, bisümen, (miss) mesrighen
failure *n* feyl
fair *a* (just) drüchan, (attractive) precht, tšohn, (hair colour) right, (middlingly tolerable) int ördern
faith *n* féd
faithfully: yours faithfully respektfull
falcon *n* falk
fall *n* foll, (sudden) tšört; *v* follen

irreg, (tumble) tomleŋ*, tštörten
false *a* fal, naudi
falsehood *n* falnas, naudinas, liug
fame *n* raam
familiar *a* familiar
family *n* famil
famine *n* jungarünath
famous *a* raamiŋs
fan *n* (to move air) ätfan, fan
fan heater *n* tšratfan
fantastic *a* fantastiŋs
fantasy *n* fantasé
FAO *abbrev* (For the Attention Of) vor
FAQ *abbrev* OQF [= oft quichti fréges]
far *a* fer, link
 ◆ **as far as** zofer, zowel; **we walked as far as we could** ven anvülta zofer ven zochta; **as far as I know** zowel me känne
 ◆ **far too** äl té; **so far** zofer
farm *n* barplaz
farmer *n* bar
Faroe Islands *n* Färeys
Faroese *a/n* Färeayaz
farther *adv* fero, feroğa
fashion *n* moda
fashionable *a* modaiŋs
fast *a* (rapid) fast, naw, (brisk) ress, (tight) thit, (fixed, firm) fäst
fasten *v* (make secure) bithiten, (to something else) yithiten
fat *a/n* fet; *a* gross
fate *n* nathhlot
father *n* väthi, (*V FORMAL/ARCH*) väthar
fatten *v* bifeten
fault *n* (blame) tšild
favour *n* (friendly regard, bias) yinŋs; *vi* véperen yinŋs; *vt* biyinŋsen
favourite *a* biyinŋsi; *n* yinŋsel, (*COMP*) yinŋsel
favouritism *n* yinŋsvéperin
fax *n* faksa; *v* faksen
fear *n* fare; *v* faren*

fearsome *a* faresem
feast *n* festa; *v* festen
feather *n* fethra
February *n* Febrar
fee *n* bihleŋstin, koŋst
feed *vt/vr* féġen; **feed on** *vt* fräsen
irreg
feel *vt/vr* (*inner sense*) fohlen; *v* (*touch*) tassen, (*hungry etc.*) isten
irreg pres [jist/ist]; **I don't feel well** me fohl mi siuch, me na fohl mi wel, me na jist wel
feeling(s) *n* yafohlin(es)
fellow *a/n* fiulat; *n* (bloke, chap) lët, (*INF, bloke, slightly condescending*) zereł
female *a* monnütlauc; *a/n* femél
fence *n* tēn; *v* tēnen
fennel *n* fenuil
ferocious *a* wēstan
ferry *n* faar
fertile *a* fruktin
festival *n* festa
fetch *v* halen*
feud *n* fajith
fever *n* febra
few *pron* pau; **a few** ans, moran, an pār, ans pau; **a few more/less** ans (pau) mor/zest; **a few people speak Jameld** ans pau fulz paptŋs Jameld; **few people speak Jameld** pau fulz paptŋs Jameld
fewer *a* zest
fiancé(e) *n* bilöfi
fib *n* liug; *v* liugen *irreg*
fiction *n* fiktia
fictional *a* fiktiv
fiddle *n* (musical instrument) fédel
field *n* feld, (*COMP*) feld
fierce *a* (savage) wēstan, (*DIAL: VZ.*) feros
fiery *a* ferzi
fifteen *num* temzfēfe
fifth *a/num* fēfts

fifty *num* fēfsi
fig *n* figa
fight *n* feyt, (*argument*) zīva, f̄straad; *v* feyten *irreg*, (*argument*) zīven, f̄straaden *irreg*
fighting *a* (*hostile, at war*) faja [faji]
figure *n* (*digit*) kifrataaken, (*number*) kifra
file *n* (*office, computing*) fila, (*tool*) fil; *v* (*office*) filāen
fill *v* fullen
fillet *n* filet; *v* bifiletēn
filling station *n* serfisstaton
film *n* (*movie*) film, (*skin, membrane*) jōud
filter *n* filter; *v* bifilterēn
filth *n* fuilth
filthy *a* fuil
final *a* delet, endilauk, slüt-, definitiv
finally *adv* endilauk, i t'slüt
find *v* findien *irreg*, (*encounter*) kontren*; **find oneself** *vr* (*come to be somewhere*) bifindien i *irreg*
fine *a* (*good, quality*) fin
finger *n* finger
fingerprint *n* fingerabthrik
finish *n* endi, slüt; *v* endien, slüten *irreg*
finished *a* endii, fullāri, slūti, ālāri
Finland *n* Finlant
Finnish *a* Finaz
fir *n* dān
fire *n* ferz; **be on fire** *v* brinen; **set on fire** *v* bibrinen
fire exit *n* ferzotwāi
fire extinguisher *n* ferzquenkat
fireplace *n* herth
firework(s) *n* ferzwerk
firm *a* thit, (*fixed*) fäst, (*solid, of a floor*) vėrd
firmament *n* wulken [pl =]
first *a* auntf̄s, vorūt; **first-ever** ālauntf̄s; **at first sight** ax t'auntf̄s

iy [to the first eye]; **the first time** vor t'auntf̄s

firstborn *a/n* auntf̄syiberi
fish *n* wif̄s; **plenty more fish in the sea** et wės guto/béo förn [*there are better trout*]
fishy *a* (*strange*) lohkit̄s
fist *n* fütst
fit *v* (*be fitting*) pāsēn
fitting *a* (*suitable*) pāsēn
five *num* fēfe, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) fēf; **five times** fēfe f̄sūdas; fēfs
fix *v* (*repair*) dēpariden
fixed *a* (*firm*) fäst
flag *n* faan
flail *v* (*swing about*) f̄swingen *irreg*
flake *n* (*snow*) floch
flame *n* flam
Flammekueche *n* (*Alsatian onion tart*) flamtarta
flan *n* tarta
flash *n* lecht; *v* lechten
flat *a* plat; *n* (*apartment*) plat, platfamin
flavour *n* smez
flax *n* flass
flea *n* fliy
fleck *n* flek
flee *v* flijen* *irreg*
fleece *n* fal, (*garment: fleecy jacket*) faljantren, (*garment: fleecy top*) falobar
fleet *n* (*of ships*) floht
flesh *n* flask
fleshly *a* flasklauk
fleshy *a* flaski
flexible *a* bogsem
flicker *v* flikerēn
flight *n* (*fleeing*) flechth, (*flying*) wölth; **flight of fancy** *n* waan
fling *v* thrāyēn *irreg*
flint *n* ferzstēn
flipper *n* swemfōd
flitter *v* fladaren

float *v* floten, (of balloons etc. once released) fallen wulkenand *irreg*
floccinaucinihilipilification *n* (estimating something as worthless) bizoin
flock *n* (of birds) fšorm, (of sheep) hēerde
flood *n* flohd; *v* flohden
floor *n* flur, (storey) hith
floppy disc *n* (COMP, HIST) disketa
floss *n* (dental) dantthrad
flour *n* mel
flow *n* flat, (stream, fig.) flēt; *v* flaten;
flow together *v* semflaten
flower *n* bloma, (collective/poet.) blossma; *v* blomen
flu *n* te grip
fluent *a* flatsem
fluff *n* flüs
fluffy *a* flüsi
flute *n* flot
flutter *v* fladaren
fly *n* (insect) wol; *v* wölen; **fly in the ointment** weps inte jogurt [*wasp in the yogurt*]
fly-off angle *n* (SPORT) förwöl, förwölwenjel [*angleball*]
foam *n* fšäum; *v* fšäumen
foe *n* fiand
foetus *n* fötus
fog *n* nöbelt, (very thick) daach; **river fog** *n* reltös [*very localised*]; **valley fog** *n* daaldaach [*as seen from high ground*], (JOC) Zuraalantmiyr [*as seen from high ground*; lit. Lake Zuraaland, as if the lowlands were flooded]
fold *n* fald; *vt* falden; *vi* (buckle under pressure) unterfalden; **-fold** *suff* -fald
folder *n* (office stationery) mapa, (COMP, directory) mapa; **parent folder** *n* (COMP) obermapa
folk *n* fulz, lu
follow *v* fulyen*, (check) pastšalen

irreg; **follow up** *v* bifulyen*;
follow-up *n* bifulyin
following *adv* leripastš
fond: be fond of *v* isten tert vor *irreg*
pres [jist/ist] [*see also "like" II*]
font *n* (typeface) stefsort
food *n* mestel, (carrion) äs
fool *n* dhular
foolish *a* dhul
foot *n* föd, (DIAL: BÖR.) foud [pl fūden], (measurement of length) föd [*former Jameldic measurement of length*; = 29.7 cm]
foot-and-mouth disease *n* muth- und klausiuch
football *n* födbäul
footer *n* (COMP) föd
footstool *n* födbenk
for
I *prep* vor; **I asked for two apples** me frog vor ti apeles; **is this for me?** jist et vor ime?; **it's time for lunch** et'st fšüdris vor mittdäimest; **it's warm for February** et'st wärmi vor Februar; **what's it for?** was jist et vor?; **she is famous for her voice** es jist raamitš vor esü vos
II *prep* (distance) wİL; **bends for 2 km** krames wİL ti kilometeres
III *prep* (time) vor, (time, during/throughout) wİL; **for 4 years** wİL your yuras; **it will rain for 40 days** et fšald régenen wİL yoursi dāis; **there was enough for five days** et wā yanoh vor fēfe dāis; **they worked for five days** tem wawübta wİL fēfe dāis
IV *prep* (going to) i; **the train for Strasbourg** te tia i Strätbürg
V *prep* (with infinitive clauses) tes, wen, au; **it's time for you to go** et'st fšüdris tes/wen ye fšoh alen
VI *conj* (because, since, as) pozirul,

bisilt

VII *prep* (about) böya; **a gift for languages** an talenta böya languis

◆ **A for Apple** (*kids' ABC*) A kömin Apel, (*phonetic/on phone*) A lauk Aajen

◆ **for rent** int héir; **for sale** int vant

forbid *v* vorbiaden *irreg*

force *n* forz; *v* forzen, (*compel*) twengen *irreg*; **force a door** breken an tür üvret

foreboding *n* (*feeling in advance*) voryafohlin, (*sense of impending doom*) wivoryafohlin

forecast *n* vorsedzin; *v* vorsedzen* *irreg*

foregoing *a* voralin

foreground *n* vorsümel

forehead *n* vorchadof

foreign *a* frameth, oterlantifš

foremost *a* vorüt

forename *n* vornimen

foresight *n* vorvitš

forest *n* wadin

foretell *v* vorsedzen* *irreg*

forever *adv* vorzë, zë

forget *v* vorgesen *irreg*

forgive *v* voryiben *irreg*

fork *n* (*branched thing*) forka, (*cutlery*) fšpëke

form *n* (*document you fill in*) formula, (*type, sort, shape*) forma

formal *a* formel

format *n* (*COMP*) format

former *a* vorvori

formerly *adv* int vorvori dâis, int vorvori fšüdas, vorvors, optflët

formula *n* formul; **Formula 1** *n* Formul Aunt

forsake *v* biläisen *irreg*

fort *n* fort

forth *adv/prep* vorand

fortnight *n* tî wöktes

fortress *n* värđinbörg

fortunate *a* förtunlauk

fortune *n* luk

forty *num* voursi

forward *adv/prep* vorand; *v* (*pass on sth*) ferozenden *irreg*

forwards *adv/prep* vorand

foul *a* fuil; *n* (*SPORT*) feyl [*angleball: illegal hit, e.g. on side wall*]; **make a foul shot/kick** (*SPORT*) ären an fali gäl/däir; **foul someone** (*SPORT*) ären ansan an fali

found *v* (*establish*) trujnen*

foundation *n* (*establishment*) trujnin, (*of building*) fundatš

fountain *n* brönt

four *num* vour; **four times** vours

foursquare *a* quadretlauk

fourteen *num* temzvour

fourth *a* vourfš

fox *n* fuss

fragile *a* brekbër, rasbrekbër, bresk

fragment *n* parsk, ëstparsk

frame *n* (*framework*) ram, (*border*) rand, (*body of man*) forma; *v* (*put in frame*) biranden

France *n* Franki

frankincense *n* libanhars

fraternise *v* (*closely*) fiulen

free *a* fri, liebert, (*without charge*) gratis; **-free -fri**; **free time** *n* fritšüdrisť

freedom *n* fridhom

freeman *n* frimonn

freeze *v* frezen *irreg*

freezer *n* frezkest

freezing cold *a* iskalt, dasskalt

French *a* Frankaz

frequent *a* oft, wëthfald

frequently *adv* oft, ofts, wëthfald

fresh *a* firfš

Friday *n* Freydäi

fridge *n* kohlkest

friend *n* framki

friendly *a* framklauk

friendship *n* framknas

Friesland *n* Frislant

fright *n* fšrek

frighten *v* yišreken *irreg*

Frisia *n* Frislant

Frisian *a* Frisfš

fritz: it's on the fritz et fšald alen
zud intekort [*it will go south soon*]

frog *n* frošk

from

I prep wrun, (*DIAL: BÖR./VZ.*) wru;
adv/prep (away from) förab; **from 1 o'clock to 2 o'clock** wrun aunt inek ti; **from London to Glasgow** wrun Londe i Glasgow; **2 km from Wørth** ti kilometeres wrun Wørth

II prep (people, places) ot; **a letter from Peter** an letter ot Peter; **drink from the bottle** trinken ot te flass; **from where (whence)** ot au; **where do you come from?** ot au kümne ye?

III prep (because of) pozirtš; **be weak from hunger** isten fšwek pozirtš jungar

IV prep (comparisons) kontraja; **be different from sth** isten bišseltin/bišselt kontraja anstes

◆ **from now on** inte futür, tintflët, wrun jüji; **from then on** pasfšand, pasfšand zë; **from which** *adv* leridot

front

I a fränt; **the front door** te fränti tür

II n fränt; **the front of the house** te fränt ete homze

◆ **in front** frän; **in front of** frän, fränvor; **it's in front of you** et'st frän iye, et'st fränvor iye; **she went round the front of the**

house es alta frän te homze; **in front of it** lerifrän

◆ **in front of which** *adv* lerifrän

frost *n* forstš; **hoar frost** *n* räm

froth *n* fšäum

fruit *n* frukt

fruitcake *n* fruktkohk [*see Appendix*]

fry *v* brëden *irreg*, panabrëden *irreg*

fuel *n* brinfštof

fulfil *v (complete)* pufullen

fulfilment *n (feeling of satisfaction and completeness)* ifreth

full *a* fulli [*of: met*], (*after meal*) sedh

full-court *a/n (SPORT)* jütelgard(ü)
[*angleball: area of the court directly ahead of the wall/playing surface*]

full stop *n* pünkt

full-view *a (SPORT)* jütelviš [*angleball: of a position on the court with a full view of the wall/playing surface*]

fumble *n (blunder)* klodel; *v (blunder)* klodelen

fun *a/n* prat; **make fun of** *v (not maliciously)* nasken

function *n (purpose, operation)* funkton; *v* funktonen

fungus *n* fšimel

funny *a (comical)* komišt, pratan, (*freaky, weird*) raa, (*strange*) fšno; **funnily enough** raa 'e

säiren/tallen; **something funny is happening** (et wés) dasse opt te baames [*there are badgers up in the trees*]

fur *n* fal

furious: be furious *v* raazen

furlong *n* [= 201.17 m; no Jameldic equivalent – *see Appendix*]

furnace *n* brinovan

furniture *n* möbel

furrow *n* forje

further *adv* fero, feroğa

furthermore *adv* fero, obertes, izbi

fury *n* raaz, woh

fussy *a* pinsli

futile *a* pünktmönös; **attempt a futile task** bifrégen t'aasel
[metaphor: interrogate the donkey]
future *a/n* futür; **in future** inte futür, wrun jüji, tintflët
Fwd. *abbrev (forward (e-mails))* frz. [= ferozend]

G

Gaelic *a* Gäilaz
gain *v* (obtain) pukäven* *irreg.* (win) vägnären
gale *n* ourwint
gallop *n* galop; *v* galoparen
game *n* tšlud
garage *n* (of house) garağ, (for repairs) garağwerk, (petrol station) serfisstaton
garden *n* garden
garlic *n* knoflohk
garment *n* kleth, klethparsk, (attire, official garment) wäd; **garments** *n* klethes, wäd
gas *n* ges
gasp *n* haach; *v* (struggle for breath) haachen
gastro-enteritis *n* mäy-thram-jolstekin
gate *n* gaat
gatekeeper butterfly *n* oranği sandiywol
gather *vi* (gather selves together) kumsemelen; *vt* (collect sth) semelen, ihuen *irreg pres* [ihü]
gathering *n* semelin, semkümnin
gauntlet *n* hantšün [pl =], (reinforced) věrdinhantšün [pl =]
gaze *n* stār; *v* stären
gear *n* (in gearbox) bihuin
gearbox *n* yadrėfvas
gel *n* ğel

gem *n* ethelstén, juvel
gender *n* slaght
gene *n* gena
general *a* genel, (common, usual) thäl
generate *v* tšefen *irreg.* (COMP) optprinğen *irreg*
generation *n* (family) generaton
generous *a* ethelmäudi
generously *adv* ethelmäudi, ethelmäudağa
genitals *n* slaghtlithes
genius *n* (exceptional ability) sildkenth, talenta, (person) genia
gentle *a* sét
genuine *a* eche
geographical *a* geografitš
geography *n* geografé
geological *a* geologitš
geology *n* geologé
Georgia *n* Georgia
German *a* Dėtšsaz, Dėtš
Germanic *a* Germanitš
Germany *n* Dėtšši
gesture *n* yibaar; *v* yibaaren
get
I *v* (come to have) käven* *irreg.* (fetch) halen*; **get sth done** (by others) käven anstes atan (ük ansan), (oneself) käven atan anstes; **I got my hair cut** me kofta meü hir snėtan
II *v* (become) bikümnən* *irreg.* (go) kümnən* *irreg*; **get to** yirighen, (find, navigate to) kümnən i; **how did you get here?** wau kom y'eri?
◆ get away *v* (escape) jolläisen *irreg.* (holiday) räizen för, (leave) läisen *irreg*; **get back** *v* (regain) zakäven* *irreg*; **get back at** *v* (retaliate) zasläjen* *irreg.* zazėien; **get by** *vr* (cope) oberhuen i *irreg pres* [oberhü]; **get down** *v* (from ladder/horse etc.)

tintzovaten; **get in** *v* (*bring in*)
intprinĝen *irreg*, (*enter*) intalen
irreg; **get off** *v* (*train*) abstapen;
get on *v* (*train*) ohnstapen; **get on
with** *v* (*friends*) findien iet wel met
irreg; **get out** *v* (*of house*) otalen
irreg, (*of vehicle*) otstapen, (*SPORT,
of an impossible situation*) dõnten
te hermelen [*angleball: bounce the
stoat; also fig.*]; **get together**
v (*gather*) kumsemelen; **get up**
vr (*rise*) staren *i irreg*

◆ **get lost!** sok int'aa, sok vor yi
int'aa [*look for yourself in the river*];
get lost *vr* (*lose one's way*)
fõrlidhen *i*

◆ **get well soon** hîl und héli!, me
wunfs iye hîl und héli

ghost *n* gaast

giant *a* rëzi; *n* rëza

giddiness *n* dusel

giddy *a* dusi

gift *n* yîv

gigantic *a* rëzan

gin *n* (*spirit*) yenevra

ginger *n* (*spice*) gimber

gingerbread *n* gimberbret

gird *v* gurdhen

girdle *n* gurdhel

girl *n* mazath, (*INF*) maz, maza,

mazja, (*ARCH*) yarnõnit

girlfriend *n* liubel, liubelja

git *n* wët

give *v* yiben *irreg*, (*presents*) jolyeten
irreg

◆ **give up** *v* optyiben *irreg*; **give
way** *vr* (*to feelings*) yiben *i irreg*

◆ **give him an inch and he'll take a
mile** yib ie an finger, e véper te
jüteli hant [*give him a finger, and he'll
take the whole hand*]

glad *a* ver

gladly *adv* yere

glass *a/n* (*material*) gles; *n* (*drinking
glass*) gles, (*ARCH, tumbler*) xolb

glasses *n pl* (*spectacles*) brilas

glassy *a* glesi

gleam *v* strelen

gleaming *a* strelin

glide *v* fswiven

glimmer *v* fsimeren

glint *v* glifsteren

global *a* ertglobakla, globakla

globalisation *n* binertglobakläafs

globalise *v* binertglobakläen

globe *n* ertgloba, globa

gloom *n* (*dark*) trohbnas, (*sadness*)
tintthräyinas

gloomily *adv* tintthräyi(ĝa)

gloomy *a* (*dark*) trohb, (*sad*)
tintthräyi

glorify *v* bihien

glorious *a* prizan

glory *n* raam, praak, härlauknas

glove *n* hantfsün [pl =]

glow *n* glé; *v* gléen

glue *n* lim

gnaw *v* naagen

go

I v (*travel, move*) alen *irreg*; **go to**

Germany alen *i* Dëttsi

II v (*leave*) läisen *irreg*; **I must go**
me mot läisen

III v (*become*) bikünnen* *irreg*; **go**
mouldy bikünnen fsimeli

IV v (*be placed*) isten plasi *irreg pres*
[jist/ist]; **it goes in there** et'st plasi
int leri

V n (*turn*) gäl

◆ **go wrong** alen fal, otkünnen fal;
going to [*use "intend" or future: I was
going to ring you - Me (jol)méyanta fonen
iye; I'm going to write soon - Me fšald
eskrîren biraft*]; **go with** (*belong to,
suit*) isten int parsk met; **mustard**
goes with beef mostard jist int
parsk met ëxflask

goal *n* til

goat *n* yét

gobsmack *v* fassläjen* *irreg*

gobsmacked *a/pp stat* fassläjji; *a predic/pp dyn* fasslüjan

god *n* got

godfather *n* nemilväthi [see Appendix]

godlike *a* gotlauk

godmother *n* nemilmäthi [see Appendix]

godparent *n* nemil [see Appendix]

gold *n* gold

golden *a* goldi

goldfinch *n* thistilfenk

goldfish *n* goldwiß

gomme *n* (type of dairy product) rötin

good *a* gut [[INF =, FORMAL -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt]], *fin*; **good day** gut däi,

gut dilt; **have a good journey/trip**

gut räiz; **good night** gut nin; **a**

good 40 an stori voursi

goodbye *interj* (INF) hauf, (FORMAL) anhaufitth

goose *n* gaas

gooseberry *n* grozbéir; **play**

gooseberry wakien te kevar [watch the beetle]

goosebumps *n* gaasjöü

gooseflesh *n* gaasjöü

goosepimples *n* gaasjöü

gorgeous *a* precht

gout *n* jight

government *n* rejelaß

gown *n* raub

grab *v* gräpen

grace *n* (poise) huin

grain *n* gran, korn

gram *n* grama

grammar *n* gramatika

grandad *n* tuva

grandchild *n* kentükente, (daughter's child) töchtarükente, (son's child) sonükente

granddaughter *n* kentütöchtar,

(daughter's daughter)

töchtarütöchtar, (son's daughter)

sonütöchtar

grandfather *n* grautväthar,

grautväthi

grandma *n* tama

grandmother *n* grautmäthar,

grautmäthi

grandparent *n* grauteldar

grandparenthood

n grauteldarstar

grandson *n* kentüson, (daughter's son) töchtarüson, (son's son)

sonüson

grandstand *n* tribün

granite *n* granit

grant *v* iyiben *irreg*

grape *n* wünbéir

grapefruit *n* pampelmusa

grasp *v* vassen

grass *n* gas

grasshopper *n* saltmonnja

grate *v* (cheese) raspen

grater *n* rasp

grave *n* gref

gravel *n* kizel

grease *n* smer; *v* smerven*, (rub in) intriven *irreg*

great *a* graut, rëzi; **great big**

pref (INF) rëz(i)-

Greece *n* Grëchi

greed *n* avor

greedy *a* avori

Greek *a* Grëchaz; **it's all Greek to me** et klenk lauk Bukusima, et klenk/ßsën lauk Tßinaz

green *a* gren

greet *v* (incl goodbyes) groten

greeting *n* (incl goodbyes) grotin

grey *a* grei; **be grey** *v* (weather) griyen

grey wagtail *n* grei keöwipat

grief *n* träun, jaam

grieve *v* traunen

grill *n* (oven) grilat; *v* grilen

grim *a* grim

grin *n* grin; *v* grinzen

grind *v* mohlen, (polish) slëpen

grip *n* grip; *v* gripen
gripe *n* (pain) kolik, (pain of trapped wind) te stek Sâthelü
groan *n* sten; *v* stenen
groove *n* grofa
groovy *a* (INF) jinti
ground *n* sümel, fund
group *n* grup; *v* grupen
grouse: black grouse *n* birkhön;
hazel grouse *n* haazelhön
grow *vi* firasten; *vt* hafirasten, (cultivate) tēlen; **grow up** *v* firasten, (mature) optwassen *irreg*; **grow out of** ofirasten
grown-up *n* (INF) fassa
growth *n* firäst
gruesome *a* iysli
grumble *v* bremen
grumpy *a* bremitš
guard *n* (sentry) wakiat, (something which guards) biwakiin; *v* biwakien
Guernsey *n* Güernzä
guess *n* koŋja; *v* koŋjen*
guest *n* gest
guidance *n* lidhaŋš
guide *n* lidhat; *v* lidhen, (show) wizen *irreg*
guideline *n* drüchlin
guilt *n* ŋsild
guilty *a* ŋsildi
guitar *n* gitar
Gujarati *a* Gujarati
gull *n* kob
gum, gums *n* dantflask
gust *n* (of wind) wintŋstod
guzzle *v* süpen *irreg*

H

ha ha *interj* ghēghē

habit *n* (practice) ütigidäir, (trait) thau
haddock *n* ägelfin
hail *n* (weather) hajel; *v* (weather) hajelen
hair *n* hīr
hairstylist *n* hīrstiläat
hairdryer *n* hīrsüchat
hairpiece *n* hīrdel
hairly *a* bihīri, (POET, JOC) fax
half
l *a/num* jel; *num* twaned; **half a cake** an jel kohk
// *adv* jel-; **half blind** jelblind
◆ half of me jel ew ime; **half (of it)** jel
◆ one and a half uthjel; aunt und twaned; **two and a half** threnjel; tī und twaned
◆ half an hour an jel ŋsüdre; **five and a half hours** zixjel ŋsüdres, fēfe und twaned ŋsüdres; **half past 12** jelfŋsüdre; **half past one** uthjel; **half past two** threnjel; **half past four** fēfjel
half-court *a/n* (SPORT) jelgard(ü) [angleball: area of the court at a narrow angle to the wall/playing surface]
half-view *a* (SPORT) jelviŋš [angleball: of a position on the court with a narrow view of the wall/playing surface]
hall *n* (large room or building) hälla
halt *n* holt; *v* holten
ham *n* ŋsink
hamlet *n* vell
hammer *n* hamar
hamster *n* (European hamster) feldhamster
hand *n* hant, (hand width; measurement of length) hant [former Jameldic measurement of length; = 9.9 cm]; *v* (pass something to someone) oberyiben *irreg*; **left-handed** *a* lavtehantifš; **right-handed** *a* drechehantifš

handheld *a* hanthüi
handkerchief *n* pochwevelja
handle *n* hüel
handmade *a* hantwawübi
handrail *n* hlinil
handsome *a* precht, t̄sohn
hang *vt* (*hang sth up*) hujen* *irreg*;
vi (*droop*) hangen *irreg*; *v* (*hang about*) grönmen*
happen *v* possen, (ARCH) t̄séen;
make happen *v* yipossen
happifying *a* (US) bifrödin
happiness *n* fröda, luk
happy *a* ghari, fro; **happy anniversary!** frödsem yurafesta!
harbour *n* haaf
hard *a* vërd, (*difficult*) swer, (*harsh*) herd, (ARCH) sterk
hard disc *n* (COMP) fästplatne
hardly *adv* (*barely*) blét, (*with difficulty*) swerlauk
hardship *n* paumnas, swernas
hare *n* haza
harm *n* herm; *v* hermen
harmonious *a* obert̄stemit̄s, (*musical*) t̄stemit̄s
harmony *n* t̄stemat̄s
harp *n* herpa
harsh *a* herd, (*harsh-sounding*) hess
harvest *n* heft̄s; *v* hefsen
hash *n* (*octothorpe*) t̄enja, hafstaaken
haste *n* haast, (*if inappropriate*) wihaast; *v* haasten, (*if inappropriate*) wihaasten; **more haste, less speed** wihaast und feyl dit̄sk t̄is [*rush and fail slowly twice*]
hat *n* hod, varna [*type of traditional woollen hat*], (*cap*) muts
hate *n* hat̄st; *v* haf̄szen*
haughty *a* himäudi, stu
have *v* aven* *irreg*
◆ she has two sisters es ave ti

sefstares; **I have visited Norway** me haräizave Norwég; **have a drink** trinken anstes; **have lunch** mesten mitdäimest
◆ have you? (*in question tags*) aa ye?, at ye? [*as appropriate*]
◆ have sth done (*by others*) käven anstes atan (ük ansan), (*oneself*) käven atan anstes; **I had my hair cut** me kofta meü h̄ir sn̄etan
◆ have to *v aux* möten *irreg pres* [[mot]], benen 'e; **I have to go** me mot läisen, me ben 'e läisen; **he had to go** e maat läisen, e benta 'e läisen
◆ don't have to *v aux* na benen 'e; **I don't have to go** me na ben 'e läisen
hawk *n* hevek
hay *n* haa
hazelnut *n* haazelnot
hazy *a* (*vague*) vaag
he *pron* e, e h' [*before vowel*], (DIAL: BÖR.) ë
head *n* chadof, (DIAL: BÖR./VZ.) chaaf, (DIAL: VZ./ÜZ.) chaa
headache *n* chadofpön
header *n* (COMP, e-mail) (missa)chadof
headphones *n* chadoffones
heady *a* chadofsem
heal *v* hélen
health *n* h̄ilad
healthy *a* yisond, (ARCH) h̄il
heap *n* hap; *v* hapen
hear *v* hüaren*
hearing *n* hüarin
heart *n* herta
heart attack *n* hertahafoll
hearth *n* herth
heartily *adv* hertalauk
heartly *a* hertalauk
heat *n* t̄srat, hit; *v* bit̄sraten
heater *n* bit̄sratat, rümabit̄sratat

heath *n* hétha
heather *n* héthakrüt
heave *n* haf; *v* haven*, (*sigh*) stütsen
heaven *n* heman
heavy *a* ghébi, (*ARCH*) swer
heavyhearted *a* träunsem
Hebrew *a* Ebräuw
Hebrides *n* Hebridés
hedge *n* hege
hedgehog *n* stekfarghja
heel *n* häil
height *n* hith
heir *n* erre
helicopter *n* helikopter
hello *interj* hīlad, gut dilt, gut dāi, (*on phone*) hallo
helmet *n* helm
helmsman *n* stūrat
help *n* helne; *v* helneĝen, helnen*;
help! *interj* helneĝyë(n)!, helnyë(n)!
helpful *a* helnesem
hen *n* hön, (*chicken*) ach
hence *adv* (*therefore*) jink, (*consequently*) zovor, (*from here*) eridot, ot eri(d)
henceforth *adv* wrun jūji, inte futūr, tintflēt
her *pron acc/dat* ies; *poss a* esü
herald *n* chand; *v* chanden
herb *n* krüt
herd *n* hēerde; *v* hēerden
here *adv* eri(d) [*may add -d before vowel; see Grammar*]; **from here** eridot; ot eri(d); **to here** eridī; ī eri(d)
hereby *adv* erimet
hereon *adv* eridohn
herewith *adv* erimet
hero *n* hlith
hers *poss pron* esü(s)
herself *pron* si, i [*see "himsel"*]
hesitant *a* zeltin
hesitate *v* zelten
hesitation *n* zelt

hew *v* haven *irreg pres* [[häv]]
hexagon *n* zixkorn
hexagonal *a* zixkornifš
hi *interj* hī
hiccup *n* hick; *v* hicken
hide *n* (*skin, formerly alive*) jöud; *v* ghüden
hideous *a* iysli
high *a* hi
highlighter *n* (*fluorescent pen*) textmerkat
highly *adv* hi, mol
hike *v* wondräen
hill *n* ghul, (*slope*) nēĝin
him *pron acc/dat* ie
himself *pron* eyi, i; **he washed (himself)** e wük i; **the man himself** te monn eyi; **he sent a letter to himself** e zand an letter ī eyi
hinder *v* hindaren
hint *n* wīzatja; **a hint** an jel wäut [*a half word*]
hip *n* hupe
hippopotamus *n* niljors
hire *n* héir; *v* héiren
his *poss a* eü; *poss pron* eü(s)
historic *a* historifš
historical *a* historifš
history *n* historé
hit *n* slāja; *v* slājen* *irreg*, fstriken *irreg*, (*SPORT*) dōnten [*angleball: to hit the wall/playing surface*]
hither *adv* eridī, ī eri(d)
hmm *interj* hmm
hoar frost *n* rīm
hoarse *a* hess
hold *n* hüd; *v* huen *irreg pres* [[hü]]; **hold out** *v* (*reach out*) righen
hole *n* hōl
holiday *n* (*vacation*) vakansa
Holland *n* Nederlant
hollow *a/n* hol; **hollow out** *v* otholen
holly *n* huls

holy *a* ghéla [ghéli]
homage *n* hilda; **pay homage**
v hildäen
home *a/adv/n* homz; *vt* (*find a home for sth*) bihomzen; **go home** alen
 homz
homeland *n* homzlant
home page *n* homzpağ
homeward *prep* homzand
homewards *prep* homzand
homoeopathy *n* homöopathé
honest *a* eörlauk, üvrethantifs; **to be honest with you** met üvreti
 hantes [*with open hands*]
honesty *n* eörlauknas; **honesty is the best policy** eörlauk dür linküt
 [honest lasts longest]
honey *n* med
honeymoon *n* brédvakansa
honour *n* eör; *v* eören
hook *n* hohk; *v* bihohken
hoopoe *n* skéthön
hooray! *interj* rözfröda!, huraa!
hope *n* hüfer; *v* hüvren *irreg pres*
 [huv]; **I hope you don't mean that**
 (*speaker hopes listener will agree*)
 ye na méyan zo iet
hopeful *a* (*full of hope*) hüferfull
hopefully *adv* (*one hopes*) hüferlauk,
 (*with much hope*) hüferfull
hopeless *a* hüfermönös
horizon *n* horizon
horizontal *a* horizontal
horn *n* horn
horrible *a* grusem, iysli
horrid *a* grusem
horrify *v* deszeten
horror *n* deszetin, iysel,
 (*abomination*) grül
horse *n* jors; **a lame horse is better than a dead one** an laami jors'st
 guto as an dod' an
horseradish *n* wulfradës
hospitable *a* gestframklauk

hospital *n* siuchhomze
hospitality *n* gestframknas
host *n* gestmester, (*COMP*) serfat
hostile *a* faja [faji]
hot *a* fšrat, hét, (*spicy*) pikant, fšarp,
 (*INF, spicy*) prank
hotel *n* hostel
hotlist *n* (*COMP*) fšratliste
hour *n* fšüdre; **open 24 hours** üvret
 24fš/24
hourglass *n* fšüdreghes
house *n* homze, (*ARCH*) hüs,
 (*Alsatian-style*) elsabu
hover *v* fšwiven
hovercraft *n* ätfšwivat
how
I adv wau; **how can you eat that?**
 wau zicht ye mesten iet?; **how are you?**
 wau jist ye?, wau poss et met iye?;
how is Sara? wau jist Sara?, wau poss et met Sara?;
how's the job going? wau jist te wawüb?,
 wau poss et met te wawüb?
II how many wauwëth; **how much**
 wauweth; **how old are you?**
 wauweth eld jist ye?; **how long is the river?**
 wauweth link jist t'aa?
III adv (*rhetorical*) zo; **how lovely you look!**
 zo fšohn y'otvis!
however *adv/cj* wauzë, (*but*) no
howl *n* hül, keym; *v* hülen, keymen
hr(s) *abbrev* (*hours*) fš [= fšüdres],
 (*hours, in times*) fšü. [= fšüdre(s)]
huddle *v* isempresen
hue *n* blé
hug *n* böyarmin, noffel;
v böyarmen, noffelen
huge *a* rëzi, grund
hum *n* zum; *v* zumen; **hum and whistle simultaneously**
v zumsüfen
human *n* person, monnperson;
a monn(es)'ü, person'ü

human being *n* monnperson
humankind *n* monnsort
humble *a* nankan, (*reserved*)
 i-inthüi; *v* binankanen
humid *a* klem
humiliate *v* binithren*
humiliation *n* binithrin
humility *n* nankannas
humour *n* humör
hundred *num* auntert; **one hundred**
 an auntert
Hungary *n* Hungari
hunger *n* jungar, (*at 3 a.m.*) üljungar
 [owl hunger]; *v* jungaren
hungry *a* jungri
hunt *v* jäyen
hurry *n* haast; *v* haasten
hurt *vti* pönen
hurtful *a* pönlauk
husband *n* éwamonn
hyacinth *n* hiakinth
hydrogen *n* watarġstof
hygiene *n* higén
hygienic *a* higéniġs
hyper- *pref* hiper-
hyphen *n* bindġströk, fġströk
hypocrisy *n* hukel
hypocrite *n* huklar
hypocritical *a* huklariġs



I *pron* me, m' [before vowel], (*DIAL: BÖR.*)
 ek

ibex *n* sténbock
ice *n* is; *v* binisen
ice cream *n* raumis
Iceland *n* Islant
Icelandic *a* Islantaz
icicle *n* jékel
icon *n* ikon

idea *n* idé
identification *n* identifikaton
identifier *n* identiféat
identify *v* identiféen
idiot *n* idiot, kaulharsen
idol *n* idol
i.e. *abbrev* W.j. [= wist jist], W.i. [= wist
 ist]
if *cj* eöx, (*FORMAL*) sé'ts, (*ARCH*)
 wäe'ts, (*whether*) widar; **if it be**
 sé't; **if it were that** (*ARCH*) wäe'ts;
if so eöx si, sé't; **if not** eöx na,
 sé't na; **if only** eöx ... no, wäe't
 no; **if only this were cake** eöx et
 no wäe kohk, wäe't no kohk; **if x**
then y eöx x zo y
ignite *v* tanden
ignorance *n* nankenth, (*wilful*)
 winankenth
ignorant *a* nankännin, (*wilfully*)
 winankännin
ignore *v* (*overlook, fail to notice*)
 obervisen, (*studiedly*) desvisen
ill *a* ägno [ägni], siuch
ill- *pref* wi(r)-
illegal *a* nanöri, (*in a legal sense*)
 nanlayaöri, (*COMP*) nanöri
illness *n* siuch
illusion *n* ilusion
image *n* piktür, ikon
imaginary *a* wénsem
imagination *n* (*fantasy, imagining*)
 wénel, wénin, (*inventiveness*)
 wénkenth
imagine *v* wénen
IMHO *abbrev* (*in my humble opinion*)
 me yilob nankan
imitate *v* imitaren
imitator *n* imitarat
immediate *a* nanparski
immediately *adv* nanparski
immense *a* nanmëtlauk
immerse *v* unterdépen
immoral *a* sédmönös

immovable *a* nanwäirlauk
impale *v* ohnspeten
impart *v* bilénen
impenetrable *a* (*impossible to understand*) nanpuvifsi
implant *v* intplanzen
implement *n* (*tool*) tugh, wawübtugh
implore *vt* hapratsen
impolite *a* nanhoflauk
import *n* (*goods*) import; *v* (*goods*) importen
importance *n* wightinas; **of little importance** na mol wighti, na sundarlauk wighti
important *a* wighti
impossible *a* nanmaklauk
impress *v* intthriken
impression *n* abthrik, intthrik; **make an impression of** *v* abthriken
impressive *a* intthrikin
impudent *a* i-optblajin
in
I *prep* (*place, position*) int, (*location – emphatic, inside*) inter; **in England** int Anglant; **in the** inte; **in the hand** inte hant; **in the house** inte homze; **in the sun** inte sonnen; **the girl in the yellow dress** te mazath inte želüni kledh
II *prep* (*movement to and in*) inti; **she went in the shop** es alta inti te бүтик
III *prep* (*indicating time*) int, (*indicating time, during*) wıl, (*point in time: future*) int, (*point in time: past*) int; **I did it in three hours** m’at iet int thren fšüdes; **I’ll see you in three weeks** me fšald visen iye int thren wöktes; **in 1988** (*at some point*) int 1988, (*throughout*) wıl 1988; **he is in his thirties** e jist wıl eü thrensiyuras;

in the afternoon (*at some point*) inte pasfšmit, (*throughout*) wıl te pasfšmit
IV *prep* (*manner, style*) int, (*mood*) int; **in a loud voice** int an laudi vos; **in red ink** int röti quür; **in tears** int tajres; **work in pairs** wawüben tüü
V *prep* (*languages*) int; **in French** int Frankaz
VI *prep* (*ratios*) par; **1 in 10** 1 par 10
◆ in no way nawıs; **in that** (*inasmuch as*) intzo; **in which** lerint
inadvertent *a* (*accidental*) ifolli, (*not wilful*) nanwilli, (*without knowing*) nanbiwiti; *a predic* (*not wilful*) nanwohn, (*without knowing*) nanbiwütan
inasmuch: inasmuch as intzo; és fer és
inbox *n* intkör
incense *n* ghélirauk
inch *n* thüm [*former Jameldic measurement of length; = 1.98 cm*]
incidentally *adv* oberisü
inclination *n* nëğin [*to: i*], wulne, wunfs
inclined *a* (*sloped*) nëği
include *v* intslüten, intthuen *irreg pres* [[intthü]]
inconvenience *n* nanyileginas
incorrect *a* nandrüchi
increase *vi* wassen *irreg*, ivéperen; *vt* bimoren
incur *v* ohnsügen *irreg*
indecisive *a* (*INF*) izeri-izleri
indeed *adv* (*yes, that is so*) vävit, (*as a matter of fact*) intedédh, (*emphasis*) sï; **I did indeed** m’aa sï
independent *a* nanabhanglauk
index *n* index
India *n* India
indisposed *a* (*not well*) na wel, (*unwell*) nanwel

individual *a/n* individuel; *n* f̄stidz
indoors *adv* inter, interhomze
indulge *vti* jolalauden
industrial *a* industréel
industry *n* industré, (*business*)
 hantel
inebriated *a* tronki, (*badly*) wisedh
infect *v* bismeten; **become infected**
with *vr* zeten i met
infection *n* bismetin
inferior *a* (*bad*) yimén
infinite *a* nanendilauk
infinity *n* nanendilauknas
inflamm *v* jolsteken *irreg*
inflammation *n* jolstekin
inflatable *a* optblajebër
inflate *v* optblajen* *irreg*
influence *n* intflat; *v* binintflaten
influenza *n* te grip
inform *v* intrigheten
informal *a* nanformel
information *n* intrighetin,
 informaton, rad; **important**
security information wighti
 segharnasintrighetin
ingredient: “Ingredients:”
 »Inthü:«
inhabit *v* famen*
inhale *v* intethémen
inherit *v* erren* *irreg*
injure *v* (*damage*) f̄sathen, (*hurt*)
 pönen, (*superficially, but causing*
disproportionate pain) teönen
injurious *a* f̄säthlauk
injury *n* f̄säth, (*superficial but*
lastingly painful) teön
ink *n* quür
in-laws *n pl* swejares
inmost *a* intüt
innards *n* graam
inner *a* inti
innocent *a* nant̄sildi
innovation *n* nüawe
inny *n* (*of navels*) intar

inquiry *n* hafrége, (*investigation*)
 furf̄sin
insane *a* sensiuch, waanseni, (*INF*)
 yeck
insanity *n* sensiuchnas, waansen
inscribe *v* inteskrïren* *irreg*
insect *n* insekt, (*generic term for*
“creepy-crawlies”) krüpinbesta [*see*
Appendix], (*INF*) bestja, (*INF*,
unspecified flying insect) theg
insert *v* intplasen, (*COMP, paste in*
text) inthakliven*
inside *adv/prep* inter
insomnia *n* f̄slipmönösnas
inspect *v* untersoken *irreg*
inspire *v* ohnethémen
inspiring *a* (*INF*) prank
install *v* instalén
installation *n* intstalaton
instance *n* instanta, vorsort
instant *a* nanparski, (*coffee*) instant
instant message *n* (*COMP*) kö-missa
instead *adv* intplaz; **instead of**
 intplaz ew, plaz
instruct *v* tintf̄skaujen*
instruction *n* tintf̄skaujin
insult *n* jolhermatf̄s; *v* jolhermen
intellect *n* intelekt
intellectual *a* (*general sense*)
 munthlauk; *a/n* (*social sense*)
 intelektuel
intelligence *n* inteligenz
intelligent *a* inteligent
intend *v* jolméyanen
intentional *a* biwiti; *a predic* biwütan
interest *n* (*fascination*) interef̄s,
 (*advantage*) vordel; *v* interef̄sen;
in Steph’s interest int Steféü
 vordel
interesting *a* interef̄sin
interface *n* interfas
interfere *v* intmighen *irreg*
interference *n* intmighatf̄s
intermittent *a* zeltin; **be**

intermittent *v* zelten
internal *a* interlauk
international *a* internatonikla
Internet *n* Internet
interrobang *n* (*typography*)
 frégerohptaaken
interrogate *vt* bifrégen *irreg*
interrupt *v* unterbreken *irreg*
interruption *n* unterbrekin
interval *n* tisktsüda
intestine *n* thram
into
I prep (*motion, direction*) intî; **go into town** alen intî te tštät; **into the house** intî te homze; **into the rain** intî te régen; **into the wall** intî te mür
II prep (*change of condition or result*) intî; **he worked late into the night** e wawübta la intî te nin; **it broke into pieces** et bruk intî parskes; **she burst into tears** es bruk intî tajres; **translated into Jameld** oberquichti intî Jameld
III prep (*with abstract nouns*) böya; **research into foot-and-mouth** furtšin böya muth- und klausiuch
in tray *n* intkôr
introduce *v* intrödukten
invalid *a* (*not valid*) nanyildhi
invent *v* optfindien *irreg*
inverted *a* nitharobar
investigate *v* furtšen
investigation *n* furtšin
invigorating *a* (*INF*) prank
invisibility *n* nanvitsinas
invisible *a* nanvitsi
invite *v* prossen
invoice *n* reknii
involve *v* haralen *irreg*
inward(s) *adv* intand
irascible *a* steksem
Ireland *n* Ęrlant
iris *n* (*of eye*) iris

Irish *a* Ęraz
iron *a* ferrü [-üi], ferrüné [-üni];
n (*metal*) ferrüné, (*for ironing*)
 ézan, strekézan; *v* streken
irregular *a* (*not following rules*)
 nanrejelmëti
irritable *a* steksem
irritate *v* tunen
irritation *n* tun
-ish *suff* (*INF*) bö-
island *n* eylant
isle *n* ey, (minikî) eylant
-ism *suff* -ism
Israel *n* Israél
issue *n* (*of magazine*) otyiv; *v* otyiben
irreg; *vi* kümnen (ot/wrun)* *irreg*;
vt yiben/produkaren/thräyen
 (ot/wrun)
it *pron nom* et; *pron acc/dat* iet
Italian *a* Italaz
italic *a/n* (*typography*) kursiv
Italy *n* Itali
itch *n* jock; *vi* jocken
itchy *a* jockin
item *n* (*COMP*) item
itinerary *n* räizruta
its *poss a* etü; *poss pron* etü(s)
itself *pron* ti, i [*see "himsel"*]
ivory *a/n* ivor
ivy *n* liér

J

jab *v* steken *irreg*
jackdaw *n* krakaa
jacket *n* jantren
jam *n* konserf; *v* klamen; **traffic jam**
 bikérstop
Jameldify *v* bi-Jamelden
Jameldic *a* Jameldifs
January *n* Januar

Japan *n* Japan
Japanese *a* Japanaz
jar *n* flass, krük, vas
jasper *n* yaspe
jawbone *n* kinbéin
jay *n* ékelacker
jealous *a* i-ivri
jealousy *n* i-iver
jersey *n* (pullover) jerzä
Jersey *n* (Channel Island) Jerzä
jest *n* prat; *v* praaten
jet *n* strel
jewel *n* juvel, ethelstén
jeweller *n* juvelar
jewellery *n* juvelwer, biğu
job *n* wawüb, (position) posita, (task) werke; **print job** *n* (COMP) thrikwerke
join *v* jungen, fogen*
joint *n* (part of body) jungin, junginlith
joke *n* prat; *v* praaten
jot *v* binotäen
journal *n* (diary) däibuhlen [pl =], (publication) tsüdaeskririn
journey *n* räiz; *v* räizen
joy *n* fröda
joyful *a* fro
joyous *a* frödsem
judge *n* drüchat; *v* drüchaten
judgement *n* (law, not ability) drüchatafs
judicial *a* drüchatifs
jug *n* krük
juggle *v* jonglaren
juice *n* saf, gūs
July *n* Jüli
jump *v* salten
jumper *n* (pullover) jerzä
junction *n* (road) viaskrüsín
June *n* Jüni
Jupiter *n* Jüpiter
just *a* (fair) drüchan; *adv* (exactly, precisely) smelan, (merely) blét,

(only just) tolk, (suddenly) innü, intaunts; **just now** (a moment ago) zotolk; **I just don't know**

(emphatic) me kánne na; **just like** smelan lauk; **just right** *a* zochzo [=]

justice *n* drüchannas

K

keen *a* ivri

keenly *adv* (feel) stran, hi, (watch) ivri

keep *v* oberhuen *irreg pres* [oberhü], (continue) punären* *irreg*, (store, animals, one's word) huen *irreg pres* [hü]; **keep an eye on** *v* pastsälén *irreg*; **"Keep Clear"** »Na Bistop«; **keep quiet** huen ikeü dantes [hold one's teeth]

kernel *n* kirn

kestrel *n* tornfalk

kettle *n* zatel; **a different kettle of fish** an älnüaw aakaan [a whole new riverbank]

key *n* kli, (on keyboard) tass

keyboard *n* tassborda

keyring *n* klireng

keyword *n* kliwäut

kick *n* trep; *v* trepen; **kick the**

bucket [see "die"]

kid *n* (INF, child) mik

kidney *n* niur

kill *v* toden

kiln *n* brinovan

kilogram *n* kilograma

kilometre *n* kilometer

kin *a* siba [sibi]; *n* siba

kind *a* framklauk; *gut* [INF =, FORMAL -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt]; *n* sort

kindergarten *n* kentefsüel

kindly *a/adv* framklauk

kindness *n* framknas
king *n* köiz
King's evil *n* (disease) köizsiuch
kingdom *n* köizrich
kingfisher *n* isfayel
kingly *a* köizitš
kinship *n* sibanas
kirsch *n* (spirit) keritšesanz
kiss *n* kess; *v* kessyen*
kitchen *n* kutšnis
kite *n* (bird of prey) wu
kitten *n* katja
kiwi fruit *n* kiwifrukt
km *abbrev* km [= kilometer]
km/h *abbrev* kmŧš [= kilometers per ŧšüdre]
knee *n* knë
kneel *v* knëen
knife *n* nesan
knight *n* ethelknucht, (chess) saltat; *abbrev* (knight of the Jameldic lands) e.k.J.l. [= ethelknucht Jamelditšlantes'ü (-temtū)] [one who has visited the Jameldic homeland for the purpose of cultural enrichment]; **knight-errant** *n* räizin ethelknucht
knob *n* knaup
knock *n* klaf; *v* klafen
knot *n* knu, (in wood) ques
know *v* kätten*, (be sure, confident) witen *irreg*
knowledge *n* känna, (POET) kenth
knowledgeable *a* kännin
known *a* känni; **become known** *v* (appear) kethen
Korea *n* Korea
Kosovo *n* Kosovo
Kugelhopf *n* küghelhof [Alsatian sweet bread with almonds]

L

label *n* etiket
labour *n* erbot
lace *n* (of shoe) laz
lack *n* nath; *v* nathen; **lack of interest** interetšnath
lad *n* knap
ladder *n* leder
lady *n* dama, (ARCH) monnit
ladybird *n* fräškevar
lair *n* léger
lake *n* sé
lamb *n* lambe, (meat) lambeflask
lamb's lettuce *n* feldslat
lame *a* laam
lament *v* klachen, traunen
lamentation *n* klach, traunin
lamp *n* lemp
lampshade *n* lempskerm
lampstand *n* lempstare
lance *n* (spear) ŧspër
land *n* lant; *vi* (aeroplane) ohnlanten; *vt* (aeroplane) lanten
landline *n* (conventional phone) fästfon, fästtelefon
lane *n* vias, (path) path, (way) wäi
language *n* langui, papthh
lap *n* (of person) ŧsat
lapel *n* idzekra
lapse *v* (expire) bifollen *irreg*
laptop *n* (portable computer) karnét, karnétkompütat
large *a* grund
lark *n* (woodlark) lertz
lash *n* (eyelash) iyhër
last
I *a* delet [=]; **the last biscuit** te delet kohkja; **last night** jisternin;
last year te voryura; **at last** i t'slüt; endilauk

// *v* düren, (*forever*) zëisten *irreg*
late *a* la [lati/lato/latüt]; **better late than never** ér la as na
latest *a* (most recent) deletüt
Latin *a* Latin
latitude *n* brédhegrada
latter *a* pastši
Latvia *n* Letlant
Latvian *a* Letaz
laugh *n* hlak; *v* (heartily, derisively) hlaken, (*chuckle*) tšederen
laughable *a* hlakbër
laughter *n* hlakafš
laundry *n* waskin
laurel *n* läuria
lavatory *n* toileta
law *n* laya; ...-**in-law** éwa-, sweja-; **in-laws** *n pl* swejares
lawn *n* gas, (*large*) gaspark
lawnmower *n* gasmäat
lax *a* tšlep
lay *vi* (*lie down, recline*) ligen *irreg*; *vt* (*put*) legen; **lay down** *v* (*store*) légeren
layer *n* ledzel; *v* ledzen*
lazy *a* erg
lead¹ *n* (*metal*) laad
lead² *v* lidhen
leaf *n* fol, (*sheet*) bled
leaflet *n* bled
lean *a* (*meagre*) makar; *n* nëgin; *vti* hlinen [*on/against: jem*], nëğen [*on/against: jem*]
leaning *n* nëğin [*to: i*], wulne, wunfš, (*affection*) hlinin
learn *v* lurnen
lease *n* pakt
least *a* *superl* zestüt; **at least** (*no less than*) i te zestüt, (*still*) vor te gut; *interj* (*rather*) wel; **there were at least ten of them** tem wä i te zestüt temz; **at least I haven't broken anything** vor te gut, me bruk nates; **at least, I don't think**

I have wel, me na thakje tes m'at
leather *n* lethra
leave *v* (*depart from*) läisen *irreg*, (*leave a remainder, let remain unchanged, allow*) laven
Lebkuchen *n pl* (*spiced biscuits*) spezkohkjas
leek *n* lohk
left *a* (*direction*) lavte [=], (*remaining, left over*) oberi, (*still*) lavi; [*see also "leave"*]; **to the left of** lavtevor
left-hand: left-hand drive *a* lavtestüri; **on the left-hand side** ohn te lavte hant
left-handed *a* lavtehantifš
left-over *a* (*PEJ*) läf
leftovers *n* sing läf
leg *n* lüg; **pull sb's leg** wärpen ansanü nés [*twist someone's nose*]
legal *a* (*permitted*) layaöri, (*requirement*) layalauk, (*system*) drüch-
legitimate *a* eche
leg warmers *n pl* lügwärmates
leisure *n* fritšüdris
lemon *n* zitron
lemonade *n* limonade
lend *v* lénen
length *n* linke, (*duration*) dür
lengthen *v* bilinken
lens *n* lins
leopard *n* léupard
less *a/adv* zest; **-less** *suff* -mönös
lesson *n* (*school*) lurnel
let *v* (*allow, permit*) ören; *v* *aux* (*invoking wish*) tšohe [*or use present subjunctive*], (*invoking wish, negative only*) wälde; **let remain** *v* laven; **let the cat out of the bag** ören te dass rasalen [*let the badger escape*]; **let there be custard** et wése vaniysaus; **let your kingdom come** yeü köizrich tšohe kümnen; **please let me not fall**

oh, me na wälde fallen

letter *n* (mail) letter, (of alphabet) stef

lettuce *n* slatfol

level *a/n* plat; *n* (storey) hith; **level with** (equal in height or distance) lauksem

liability *n* birespontebelit

liable *a* birespontebel

liberty *n* lieberté

library *n* bibliotek, (COMP) bibliotekfila

lichen *n* krostmohs

lick *n* lick; *v* licken

lid *n* (for box) deck, (of eye) lid

lie *n* (fib) liug; *v* (fib) liugen *irreg*;
vi (recline, be situated) ligen *irreg*;

lie in *v* (asleep) linkt'slipen, (not asleep) linkligen *irreg*; **we had a lie-in this morning** ven linklö te vorvormit

life *n* eléf

lifestyle *n* eléfstila

lift *n* haf, (US: elevator) optia;
v haven*, rísen *irreg*

light *a/n* (bright/brightness) right;
a (easy, not heavy) luch; *v* righten

light bulb *n* glélemp

lighten *v* birighthen

lighthouse *n* ferztorn

lightning *n* lechten

like

I *adv/cj/prep* lauk; *cj* lauk és; **a car like ours** an auto lauk venüs; **a black hole is like a giant vacuum cleaner** an tsoirki hól jist lauk an rëzi vaküumzobarat; **party like it's 1949** festen lauk és et'st 1949; **sound like** klenken lauk; **like that** zochan [=]; **I want a cake like that (one)** (one of those cakes) me wulne zochan kohk; **one like that** zoch'an [=]; **or something like that** ëğ/ëd anstes

lauk iet, ëğ/ëd zoch'an; **I want one like that** (one of those) me wulne zoch'an; **some like that** zochans [=]; **I want some like that** (some of those) me wulne zochans; **what is the cake like?** (is it any good?) wau jist te kohk?, wau poss et met te kohk?, (what sort of cake is it?) was sort jist te kohk?, (what does it resemble?) was otvis te kohk lauk?, (what does it taste of?) was smez te kohk lauk?; **what is Corsica like?** (what sort of place?) was sort jist Korsika?, was sort ey jist Korsika?, was sort plaz jist Korsika?; **what is Jameſ like?** (what sort of person?) was sort jist Jameſ?, was sort mintſ jist Jameſ?, was sort monn jist Jameſ?; **what's the weather like?** wau jist te wether?, wau poss et met te wether?

// *v* [use bifröden as a stimulus-subject verb as shown in the examples]; **I like ice cream** raumis bifröd ime [lit. ice cream pleases me]; **she likes chocolate** tsookolat bifröd ies [lit. chocolate pleases her]; **we don't like wasps** wepse na bifröd iven [lit. wasps do not please us]; **I'd like ice cream** me wulne raumis, zicht me aven raumis; **I'd like to go** me will(on) alen; **if you like** eöx ye will(on); **would you like (to have)...?** wulne ye...?, will ye aven...?

likely *a* sidiftsënlauk

likeness *n* lauknas

likewise *adv* lauk jund

liking *n* vortiaäl

limb *n* lith

lime *n* (fruit) lime, (calcium) kalch

limit *n* granz; *v* bigranzen, jolhuen

irreg pres [johhü]

limp *a* (slack) fšlep; *v* manken; **have**

a limp isten laam

linctus *n* chestsirop

line *n* lîn, (*stroke of pen; streak*)

fštrök

linen *n* linen

linguistic *a* linguistifš

linguistics *n* linguistik

link *n* fšakel, (*COMP*) fšakel

lion *n* léu

lip *n* lep, (*SPORT, of bunker*) kin
[angleball]

liqueur *n* likör

liquid *a/n* liquid; *n* flëtštof

list *n* liste; *v* bilisten, stalen

listen *v* ézüten, jolhüaren*

literal *a* steflauk

literally *adv* steflauk

literature *n* literatür

Lithuania *n* Lithauwi

Lithuanian *a* Lithauwaz

litre *n* liter, ≈ krük [former Jameldic
measurement of volume; = 1.14 l]

litter *n* (rubbish) abfoll, (brood) taum

little *a* minikí [=], mikí [=], (*DIAL:*

BÖR.) lix, (*DIAL: ÜZ.*) lex, (*DIAL: VZ.*)

iti, (*DIAL: ÜZ.*) kley [=], (*DIAL:*

ÜZ./VZ.) klé [=], (*very little, scant*)

pau; **a little** an minik, (*DIAL: ÜZ.*)

an kley, (*DIAL: ÜZ./VZ.*) an klé; **too**

little na yanoh, té pau

little owl *n* stén-ül

live *v* éléven, (*inhabit*) famen*; **long**

live the pharmacist! te

fruktkohkar éléve!

lively *a* élévinan

liver *n* (organ) livra

livestock *n* fia

living *a* (alive) élévin; *n* (wages)

elévgelt

lizard *n* eyadess

llama *n* laame

load *n* hlad, hletš; *v* hladen; **a load**
of trouble an bohl sorg, weth

sorg; **loads of people** wëth fulz

loan *n* lén; *v* lénen

lobster *n* homar

local *a* plazikla, uderlauk

locate *v* oppositäen

location *n* posita, uder

lock *n* slüt, (*of hair*) lok; *v* slüten *irreg*

locust *n* lokufš

loft *n* (space) thackrüma, (room)

thackzomfš

lofty *a* (high) hi

log: log in *v* (*COMP*) intlogen; **log off**
v (*COMP*) otlogen

login *n* (*COMP*) intlog

loiter *v* grönmen*

lollipop *n* sëtšstik

lolly *n* (lollipop) sëtšstik

lonely *a* ansem

long *a* link; *adv* link(ağa); *v* bilanken

[for: pastš]; **no longer** namor; **so**

long as (provided that) zolink

longing *n* lankin [for: pastš]

longitude *n* linkegrada

long-winded: be long-winded alen

ük Wintstén und Haagane [go via
Windstein and Haguenuau]

loo *n* wéka

look *n* (appearance) otviš;

vi jolvisen, visen, (*seem*) otvisen,

fšänen *irreg*; **(take a) look at sth**

visen ax anstes; **look after** (child

etc.) sorgen vor; **look for** *v* soken

irreg; **look back** *v* zavisen [on/over:

ohn]; **look forward to sth**

v vorvisen fro vor anstes; **look**

like otvisen lauk, (*resemble*)

fšänen lauk

lookout point *n* sour [e.g. on castle]

loose *a* laaz

loosen *v* laasen

lord *n* mester

lorry *n* hladwejin

lose *v* (job, money, friend, sight,

object) pirden, (mislay, leave sth

somewhere) biläisen *irreg*,
(*argument, game*) bifejlen
loss *n* (*money, sight, possession*)
 pirdh, (*argument, game*) bifejl
lost *a* (*cause, object*) pirdi, (*person,*
animal) förlidhi; *a/pp stat* (*object*)
 biläisi, *a predic/pp dyn* (*object*)
 bilessan; **get lost** *vr* (*lose one's*
way) förlidhen i; **get lost!** sok
 int'aa [*look in the river*], sok vor yi
 int'aa [*look for yourself in the river*]
lot *n* (*in life, auction*) hlot
 ♦ **a lot** (*frequently*) oft, (*many, with*
countable nouns) wëth, (*much, with*
uncountable nouns) weth; **a lot/lots**
of apples wëth apeles, an
 apelriy; **a lot/lots of water** weth
 watar, an watarriy; **I go there a**
lot m'al oft leri; **lots of people**
 wëth fulz; **lots of trouble** an bohl
 sorg, weth sorg
lotion *n* lotia
loud *a* laud; **speak out loud**
 papttsen äl
loudspeaker *n* spräkat
louse *n* lüs
love *n* liub; *v* liuben; **Love, Haral**
 hertalauk, Haral; met liub,
 Haral; **fall in love** isten funjan int
 liub [*be caught in love*]
lovely *a* prizan, tšohn
low *a* léhe [léhi], nanki
lower *a* (*more low*) nanko, (*nether,*
not upper) nithri; *v* nanken
lowland(s) *n* *sing* nithrilant
lowly *a* nithran
loyal *a* troh
lozenge *n* (*pastille*) pastil
LP *abbrev* (*record*) LG [= linkgamtat]
Ltd *abbrev* Hf/jb [= Hantlinfiulnas met
 jolhüi birespontebelit]
luck *n* luk
lucky *a* yiluklauk
luggage *n* *pl* kankases

lukewarm *a* hlu, hluwärm
lump *n* (*clod*) klomp
lunch *n* mitdäimest
lung *n* lungen [pl =]
lurk *v* laaren
lute *n* lüt
Luxembourg *n* Lükembörg
luxury *a/n* luxur
lynx *n* loss

M

mace *n* (*weapon*) mass
Macedonia *n* (*FYROM*) Makedonia
 [*in full: Vorvori Jugoslawiaz republik ew*
Makedonia]
mâche *n* feldslat
machinations *n* slaawerk
machine *n* mafšine
mad *a* sensiuch, waanseni, (*INF*)
 yeck
madam *n* meüdam, (*title in shops*
etc.) (respekti) Eörel
madness *n* sensiuchnas, waansen
magazine *n* (*journal*) tšüdaeskririn;
abbrev TŠ.E. [= tšüdaeskririn]
maggot *n* matha
magnet *n* magnet
magnificent *a* magnifiš
magnify *v* bigrunden
magpie *n* acker
maid, maiden *n* mazath
mail *n* pošt, (*chain-mail*) malia
main *a/pref* fert
mainly *adv* (*chiefly*) mostäl, (*usually*)
 mostšüdas, mosts
maintain *v* konserfen, unterhuen
irreg pres [unterhü]
maize *n* mäis
majestic *a* majestiš
majesty *n* majestit
major *a* majör, wighti

make *v* (manufacture, cause to become, force) mackten *irreg*, (force, compel) twengen *irreg*; **that makes me happy** et mackt ime ghari; **that makes me cry** et mackt ime 'e wohpen; **he made me do it** e twung ime 'e ären iet

make-up *n* (cosmetics) maquiağ

male *a* monnlauk; *a/n* maskul

malfunction *n* desfunkton

malicious *a* yimén

malign, malignant *a* wirran

malodorous *a* wirëukin

mammal *n* mamala

man *n* monn, (*INF, bloke, slightly condescending*) zerel, (*chap*) lët [*historically, a man with some freedoms, not a slave, not a landowner; now joc./inf., "chap", "mate", of a friend*]

Man: Isle of Man *n* Maney

manage *v* (control things, lead people) lidhen, (*cope*) oberhuen *i irreg pres* [[*oberhü*]]

mandarin *n* mandarina

mango *n* mango

manifest *a* klérberi, üvret; *v* (*make open*) klérberen

mankind *n* monnsort

manner *n* manir, wäi, wäs; **in this manner** zowäs

manners *n* séda

manslaughter *n* dodsläja

manslayer *n* dodsläjat

manual *a* hant-, manuel

manure *n* dunga

Manx *a* Manaz

many *a* wëth [=]; **as many as** és wëth és; **many times** wëth tsüdas; wëthfald, wëths

map *n* kart

maple *n* essurn

marble *n* (material) marmar;

marbled white butterfly

n tsakbordafladrar

march *n* martš; *v* martšen

March *n* (month) Martš

margarine *n* margarin

margin *n* kaan

mark

I *n* merk, püunkt, (*fleck*) flek; *v* (*leave a mark*) merken, bifleken, (*COMP, select*) merken

II *n* (former unit of currency) merka; *abbrev* Mka [[= merka]]

market *n* markt

marketplace *n* marktplaz

marmalade *n* oranğkonserf [*or zitronkonserf etc.*]

marmot *n* murl

marriage *n* ewa

marrow *n* (bone marrow) mergh

marry *v* ewajen*

Mars *n* Mars

marsh *n* meritš

marshmallow *n* tsamallo

marvel *n* wuntar; *v* wuntaren

marvellous *a* härlauk, praakitš

marzipan *n* marsepan

mash *n* puré; *v* puréen

mass *n* massa, (*pile*) hap; *v* (*pile*) hapen

master *n* mester; *v* hamesteren

mat *n* (carpet) tapeta, (*place mat*) platneunterzetil, unterzetil

match *n* (alike) meck, (*to start fire*) ferztsikja; *v* mecken

mate *n* (partner) mat; *v* jolunten

material *n* (fabric) tsstof

mathematics, maths

n mathematik, mathé

matter

I *n* (case) sak, (stuff) tsstof, (substance) matira; **matters** *n* bohl [*mass noun*]

II *v* matiren, yeldhen *irreg*; **it doesn't matter** et'st nanwighti, et bitaaken zo, waf ietand

mature *a* optwassi, rip;

v optwassen *irreg*

maximise *v* (COMP) maximizen
maximum *n* maximum
may *v aux* (able, allowed) zichten *irreg*, (possibility, doubt) maken *irreg*, (invoking wish) fsohe, (invoking wish, negative only) wälde; **I may be wrong** me mak isten fal; **may I sit here?** zicht me siden eri?; **may you have peace** ye fsohe aven freth; **come what may** waszê fsohe kûnnen; **may that never happen** et nazê wälde possen
May *n* (month) Mäi
maybe *adv* petstšé, fšé
me *pron* ime
meadow *n* gaslant, (ARCH) maad; **meadow brown butterfly** *n* brüni sandiywol
meagre *a* makar
meal *n* (food) maal
mean *a* (malicious) yimén, (miserly) frek; *v* méyanen, (signify) bitaakenen
meaning *n* sen
meanness *n* freknas
means *n pl* (of life, way, method) mites
meanwhile *adv* inte tisktsüda
measles *n pl* maseles
measure *n* mêt; *v* mëten *irreg*
meat *n* flask, (ARCH) metig; **cold meats** fšarkutwer
meddle *v* menzen
media *n pl* mitas
medicinal *a* hêlsem
medicine *n* (medicament) medikin, (practice) medik
Mediterranean (Sea)
n Mittenmiyr
medium *a* miti; *n* (means) mita
medlar *n* espel
meerkat *n* surikat
meet *vt* (meet with, encounter) muten

irreg, terfen *irreg*, (encounter) kontren*; *vi* (gather together) semkûnnen* *irreg*, konvenen
meeting *n* (formal, encounter) muta, (gathering) semelin, semkûmnin, konvenaton
mega- *pref* mega-
meh *a/interj* thaa [=]
melody *n* melodi
melon *n* melona
melt *v* malten
member *n* (body) lith, (organisation) lithmat
membership *n* lithmatnas
membrane *n* membran, jöud
memorable *a* thakjewerthi, nanvorgeslauk
memorial *n* (event or service) harepemin, (monument) harepemhâvel; *a* (event or service) harepem-
memory *n* repev, (COMP) repevrüma; **in memory** (commemorative) repevikla; harepem-
memory stick *n* (COMP) kliléger, USB-kliléger
menace *n* drey; *v* dreyen
mend *v* dêpariden
mental *a* bistarlauk, munthlauk
mention *v* nimenen; **don't mention it** *interj* (when thanked) no yere, yere
menu *n* menü
merchant *n* bûghmonn
merciful *a* klimentifš
mercury *n* (metal) quikselber
Mercury *n* (planet) Merkür
mercy *n* klimentko
merely *adv* blét
mess *n* (scruffiness, untidiness) tés, smerk; **in a mess** int tés
message *n* missa; **instant message** *n* (COMP) kö-missa

messenger *n* missar
messy *a* smerki
metal *a/n* metal
method *n* method
metre *n* meter
miaow *n* miau
mickey: take the mickey out of
v nasken
mickeytaking *n* naskin
microphone *n* mikrofon
microwave *n* mikrogauf
microwave oven *n* mikrogaufovan
mid *a* miti; **mid-** *pref* mit-
midday *n* mitdäi
middle *a/n* mit; *a* mitten- [*in compounds*]; **in the middle of** intmit
middle age *n* mitteneltit
middle-aged *a* mitteneldan
midnight *n* mitnin
midst: in the midst of intmit, (*ARCH*)
kumtint böyäd
might *n* meyt; *v aux* (*able, allowed*)
zichten *irreg*, (*possibility, doubt*)
maken *irreg*
mighty *a* meyti
migraine *n* migrän
mild *a* mildh
mile *n* mīl, (*Jameldic*) mīl [*former Jameldic measurement of length; = 7,128 m*]; **half-mile** *n* ≈ staden [pl =] [*former Jameldic measurement of length; = 712 m*]
military *a* militar
milk *n* melk, (*LITERARY*) lakten
mill *n* mohl
millimetre *n* millimeter
million *num* million
millstone *n* mohlstén
mind *n* yamunth; **mind you**
interj (*qualifying previous statement*)
zowér
mine *poss pron* meü(s)
mineral *n* mineral
mineral water *n* mineralwatar
mingle *v* manjen*

miniature *a* miniatür
minimise *v* (*COMP*) minimizen
minimum *n* minimum
minister *n* minister; *v* ministeren
ministry *n* ministeré
minor *a* (*lesser*) minör, zessem
minstrel *n* ministrel
mint *n* (*herb*) menth
minus *prep* mönös
minute¹ *n* (*unit of time*) minuta
minute² *a* (*very small*) èsti
miracle *n* mirakel
mire *n* waas
mirror *n* zagles
mis- *pref* mes- [*use "wi(r)-" if malicious*]
miser *n* frekar
miserable *a* lendi, nanghari,
jaamlauk
miserliness *n* freknas
miserly *a* frek
misery *n* lend, jaam
mislay *v* biläisen *irreg*
mislead *v* (*maliciously*) wilidhen, (*not malicious*) meslidhen
miss
I *n* (*SPORT*) iyx [*angleball: total failure to hit the wall/playing surface*]
II *v* (*fail to hit or reach*) feylen,
mesrighen, (*fail to notice*)
mesbimerken, (*lack, regret*
absence of) messen, (*miss a turn*)
feylen, (*appointment*) bisümen
Miss *n* (*title*) Yöngdama; *abbrev* Ydm
[= Yöngdama]
missing *a* bimesi, (*absent*) abwési
mission *n* mission
missionary *n* missionar
mist *n* nöbelt, tös
mistake *n* feyl, errör
mistaken: be mistaken *v* erroen
mister *n* (*Mr*) mester
mix *v* mighen *irreg*
mixture *n* mighel
mm *abbrev* mm [= millimeter]

moan *n* sten; *v* stenen
mobile *a* mobil
mobile phone *n* mobil,
 mobiltelefon
moccasin *n* mokasin
mock *v* sputen
mode *n* moda
modem *n* (COMP) modem
moderate *a* mēti
modern *a* niy [=]
modest *a* sédi
modesty *n* sédinás
modulus *n* modulus
moist *a* fught
moisture *n* fughth
moisturiser *n* fughthkrema
Moldova *n* Moldova
mole *n* (animal) mol
mollusc *n* mögdiur, molusk
moment *n* momént, (DIAL: BÖR.)
 íghblink; **(the) moment** *n* nü; **at
 the moment** vort'nü; **at that
 moment** (sense of being ongoing)
 vort'nü; **in a moment** (suddenly)
 innü, (DIAL: BÖR.) 't et íghblink;
one moment please momént;
 (DIAL: BÖR.) 'n íghblink
Monday *n* Mondäi
money *n* gelt, (HIST/INF, former unit of
 currency) merka(s); **money
 begets money** watar rin zē ì te
 miyr [water always runs to the sea]
Mongolia *n* Mongolia
monitor *n* (COMP, screen) skerm
monkey *n* ap
monster *n* montster
Montenegrin *a* Montenegráz
Montenegro *n* Montenegro
month *n* mant
monument *n* harepemhável
moo *n* mu
mood *n* t̄stemin
moon *n* münien
moor *n* (moorland) hétha

moral *a* sédlauk
morals *n* séda
more *a/adv* mor [=]; **any more** mor,
 (no more) namor; **are there any
 more cakes?** wés mor kohkes?; **I
 don't go there any more** me
 namor al leri
moreover *adv* obertes, izbi
morning *n* vorvormit, (INF) vorit,
 (dawn) morn
mortgage *n* hipotek
mosquito *n* moskito
moss *n* mohs
most *a* most [=]; **most of it** most ew
 iet; **most of them** most ew
 item(t); **who ate the most cakes?**
 wi mast most kohkes?; **at the
 most** ì te most; **there are fifty
 lions left at the most** et wés ì te
 most fēfsi léus lavi
mostly *adv* (chiefly) mostäl, (usually)
 mostšüdas, mosts
moth *n* moth
motheaten *a* mothmesti
mother *n* mäthi, (V FORMAL/ARCH)
 mäthar
motive *n* (reason for action)
 däirsümel
motor *n* motor
motor racing *n* autoressin
motorbike *n* motorfloss
motorcycle *n* motorfloss
motorway *n* autoruta
mould *n* (e.g. mildew) t̄simel
mouldy *a* t̄simeli
mount *n* (mountain) barg; *v* (climb up
 on) stizen irreg
mountain *n* barg
mourn *v* traunen
mouse *n* müs
moustache *n* nésberd
mouth *n* muth
move *v* wäiren, tiäen irreg, (house)
 dēhomzen

movement *n* wäiraḞs**mow** *v* mäen**mph** *abbrev* (miles per hour) [60 mph = 96.6 kmḞs]**Mr** *abbrev* Mr [= Mester]**Mrs** *abbrev* Mm [= Meüdam]**Ms** *abbrev* Ydm [= Yöngdama]**much** *a/adv* weth [=]

◆ **I'm feeling much better** me fohl mi weth guto; **not (very) much** pau; **it doesn't eat much** et mest pau

◆ **how much** wauweth; **how much is it?** wauweth kost et?

◆ **as much as** és weth és; zoerns; **as much as possible** zoerns maklauk; és weth és maklauk; **(as) much as I love you,...** me liub iye zoerns, no...

◆ **so much** zoerns; zo weth; **so much so** zoerns; **I love her so much** me liub ies zoerns; **there's so much bread that...** et wés zo weth bret tes...

muck *n* waas**mud** *n* mod**muddle** *n* tés, klodel; *v* klodelen**muffin** *n* (cake) mufinkohk**muffle** *v* dempen**mug** *n* (large cup) bikar**multimedia** *n pl/a* multimitas**multipart** *a* (COMP) wéthdeliḞs**multiple** *a* wéth, wéthfald**multiply** *vt* (MATH) multiplizen**multitude** *n* meniye**mum, mummy** *n* mäthi, mama**municipality** *n* ijungin**murder** *n* murth; *v* murthen**murmur** *n* mummel; *v* mummelen**muscle** *n* muskel**museum** *n* muséum**mushroom** *n* padastahlen [pl =]**music** *n* musik**musician** *n* musikar**mussel** *n* mossel**must**

I *v aux* (imperative, deductive) möten *irreg pres* [mot], benen 'e; **I must go** me mot läisen, me ben 'e läisen; **I must be mad** me mot isten yax; **it must have rained** et mot régenaven

II *v aux* (negative imperative) walden *irreg, na/nazë/nawis möten irreg pres* [mot]; **you must not go** ye na wald läisen, ye na/nazë/nawis mot läisen [see also "have: don't have to"]

mustard *n* mostard**mutter** *v* bremen**mutual** *a* bédaḞsidi**my** *poss a* meü**myriad** *n* miriat

myself *pron* mi; **I'm washing (myself)** me wask mi

mystery *n* himznas**mystical** *a* himzan

N

nag *n* (horse) gül; *v* munen**nail** *n* najel; *v* najelen**naked** *a* naquadh, (bare) bars, blét**name** *n* nimen; *vt* (call) nimenen,jiten *irreg*, (refer to) opnimenen,

(ARCH, appoint) binemen, nemen;

be named *vi* jiten *irreg*; **first name***n* vornimen; **last name***n* familnimen, pastḞnimen; **noble****name** *n* ethelnimen [see Appendix]**namely** *adv* nimenlauk**nape** *n* (of neck) nek**narrate** *v* bihalen***narrow** *a* angröt, smel**narrowly** *adv* anglauk**nasty** *a* ickal, nanohnyininim, (INF)

ick, farghwifin [lit. “pig-wiping” – see Appendix]

nation *n* naton

national *a* natonikla

national park *n* natonpark

natural *a* natürlauk, natüri

naturally *adv* natürlauk, natürğa

nature *n* natür

naught *num* ZO, nates

naughty *a* quad

nausea *n* meslauknas

nauseate *v* mackten meslauk *irreg*

nauseating *a* meslaukmacktin

nauseous *a* meslauk, (INF) reck

navel *n* naula

N.B. *abbrev (nota bene)* NB

near *a* nē [=]; *adv* nēir; *vti* binēiren;
in the near future ér, errüt, inte
 nē; **it’s near me** et’st nēir ime;
it’s near-perfect et’st bi parfekt

nearby *a* nē [=]

nearly *adv* bi

neat *a* (tidy) řsifti, trit und drüchi

necessary *a* beni, nathi, nathlauk

necessity *n* ben

neck *n* helřs, (nape of) nek

need *n* ben, nath; *v* (require) benen
 [see also “have: have to”, “must”, (lack)
 nathen

needed *a* beni

needle *n* nédla

negative *a* (minus-wise) negativ

neglect *v* (fail to do something)
 bisümen, (neglect someone/
 something) ablaven, bilaven

neighbour *n* nēbar; *v* nēbaren

neither *conj* n’ěğ, n’ěd, nan ew [+
pronoun]; **neither x nor y** na x
 n’ěğ/n’ěd y; **neither of them** nan
 ew tem béda; **I’m not going, and
 neither are you** me n’al, zowel na
 ye; **Is Schrödinger’s cat alive or
 dead? Neither** Jist Schrödingerü
 kat elévin éd dod? Nan ew temt

béda; **I haven’t got any money.**
Neither have I Me n’ave ans gelt.
 Zowel na me

nephew *n* neva

Neptune *n* Neptün

nerve *n* närva

nervous *a* närviřs

nervous breakdown
n närvasembrek

nervous system *n* närvasistem

nest *n* nefřt; *v* nefřten

net *n* net

nether *a* nithri

Netherlands *n* Nederlant

nettle *n* netel

network *n* network

neuter *a* (of neither gender)
 slaghtmönös

neutral *a* nütral

neutron *n* nütron

never *adv* nazē, zaurots [lit. “zero
 times”]; **never mind** (forget it) waf
 ietand, (it’s not important) et’st
 nanwighti, et bitaaken zo; (stuff
 happens) »waszē poss, et poss«

nevertheless *adv* (however) no,
 wauzē, (still, yet, even so) éfenwel

new *a* nüaw [=]; **new thing** *n* nüawe

news *n* nüawes, (ARCH) dilt; **piece of
 news** *n* nüawe

newsletter *n* nüawesbled

newspaper *n* kronik, nüaweskronik

newt *n* watarsalamand

next *a* necht [=]; **next to** nech; **next
 to it** leribi; **next to which** leribi

nibble *v* knabelen

nice *a* noffeli; (pleasant) gut [INF =,
 FORMAL -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt]

nick *n* (dent) dök

nickname *n* rohpnimen

niece *n* nift

night *n* nin, (ARCH) nacht; **at night**
 nins, ninřsüdas

nightmare *n* mardram; **have a**

nightmare *v* mardramen
nighttime *a* ninlauk; *n* nin, ninfsüdes
nil *num* ZO
Nile *n* Nil-Aa
nimble *a* quik
nine *num* neön, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) nön
nineteen *num* temzneön
ninety *num* neönsi
ninth *a/num* neönfs
nitrogen *n* stikfstof
no
I *adv* (*opposite of "yes"*) nau, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) né
// *a* (*not any*) na, *n'* [*before vowel*];
I've got no milk m'ave na melk;
there are no badgers here et na wés dassé eri
◆ in no way nawis; **"no entry"**
 »n'intgäl«; **no more** namor; **"no smoking"** (*sign*) »na rauk (e.y.w.)«, »raukin vorbédan«; **no smoking** (*section*) raukfri (zona)
No. *abbrev* Nmb. [= nümbren]
noble *a* ethel; *n* ethla
nobody *pron* nan
nocturnal *a* ninlauk
nod *n* knick; *v* knicken
noise *n* klenk, näus
noisy *a* laud, (*discordant*) wiklenksem
nominate *v* (*ARCH, appoint*) binemen, nemen
nominee *n* nemil
non- *pref* nan-
non-committal *a* (*INF*) izeri-izleri
none *adv* nan
nonsense *n* nansen, (*FIG, piffle*) wask
non-server *n* (*SPORT*) iar [*angleball*]
noodle *n* nudel, (*very small*) knipja [*known as Spätzle, Spätzli or Knöpfle in surrounding areas*]
noon *n* mitdäi

no one *pron* nan
nor *cj* n'ëğ, n'ëd
Nordic *a* Nordifs
norm *n* norm
normal *a* normal
north *a/n* nüd
North Sea *n* Nüdmivr
north-east *n/a* nüdüst
northern *a* nüdlauk
Northern Lights *n* Nüdrighes
north-west *n/a* nüdvest
Norway *n* Norwég
Norwegian *a* Norwégaz
nose *n* nés
nostril *n* nésihöl
not *adv* na, *n'* [*before vowel*]; **I am not a toad** me na jist an pada; **I hope not** me huv nau; **not at all** nazé
note *n* nota; *v* (*got down*) binotäen, (*notice*) bimerken, (*take note of*) oberbimerken
notebook *n* notabuhlen [pl =]
nothing *num* zaurot; *n* (*opp. of "anything", rather than zero*) nates;
nothing at all älnates
notice *vt* bimerken
notion *n* wénel
notional *a* wénellauk
notwithstanding *adv* (*nevertheless*) éfenwel; *prep* (*despite*) tretew
nought *num* ZO
noun *n* substantiv
novel *a* (*modern*) niy [=]; *n* roman
novelty *n* nüawe
November *n* Novembü
now
I *adv* jüji, (*INF*) jüj; **do it now** äryë iet jüji; **from now on** eripastf; **just now** (*a moment ago*) zotolk; **she was here just now** es wä zotolk eri; **right now** (*at the present time, ongoing*) vort'nü; (*immediately*) nanparski; **do it right now** äryë iet nanparski; **er,**

I'm in the bath right now öh, me jist vort'nü inte bät

// interj wel; **now, I didn't say...** wel, me na seta...

◆ **now and then** ab und ohn

nowadays *adv* jexdäis

nowhere *adv* n'ansau, na plaz

nugget *n* (of gold) klompja, (of information) kirm

number *n* nümbren [pl =];
v nümberen

number plate *n* nümbrenplak

nurse *n* seřstar

nut *n* not

nutcracker *n* notkrakat; **spotted**

nutcracker *n* (bird) spekeli
notkrakat

nutmeg *n* muskatnot

O

O *interj* oh; *num* (zero) ZO

oak *n* ék

oat *n* jauwer

oath *n* éth, (curse) flak

obedient *a* jolfulyesem

obeisance *n* haprekafš

obey *v* jolfulyen*

object *n* vorthräyel

obligation *n* yibënafš

oblige *v* yibënen

observe *v* iwakien, obzerfen, (laws)
huen *irreg pres* [hü]

obstinate *a* stëfan, stëfnekitš

obstruct *v* (block) histopen

obtain *v* pukäven* *irreg*

obvious *a* klër; **be obvious** isten int
ikeü hantes [be in one's hands]

occasionally *adv* tiskfšüdas, tisks

occupy *v* bisiden *irreg*

occur *v* jolpossen, possen, (ARCH)

fšëen

occurrence *n* fšüda

ocean *n* osëan

o'clock: three o'clock thren fšüdres

octagon *n* ightkorn

octagonal *a* ightkornitš

October *n* Oktobü

octopus *n* pulpa, ightarmquürwiš

odd *a* (not even) nanivne, (strange)

fšno, lohkiš, (unusual) raa,
sildlauk, (of eyes) ot ti zetes;

something odd is happening (et
wés) dasse opt te baames [there
are badgers up in the trees]

odour *n* (nice or unpleasant) rëuk

of

I *prep* (general) ew; **a girl of eight**
an mazath ew ight yuras; **one of**
my brothers aunt ew meü
brothares; **that was kind of you**
et wä gut ew iye; **the size of**
Zuraaland te gründe ew
Zuraalant, Zuraalantü gründe;
there are three of us ven ist
threnü; **there were three of them**
et wä thren ew item, tem wä
threnü; **a party of four** an grup
vourü; **of the** (INF) ete

// *prep* (made of) ew, ot; **made of**
gold mackti ew gold, ot gold

/// *prep* (direction) wrun; **south of**
Wissembourg zud wrun
Wissembörg

IV *prep* (quantity, dates) [not
translated]; **a cup of coffee** an kap
kofë; **the 14th of September** 14fš
Septembü; **the summer of '69**
fšsumme '69

off

I *adv/a/prep* (motion, removal) ab; **it**
fell off a lorry et fell ab an
hladwejin; **the button came off**
my coat te knaup fell ab meü
mantel; **take off a hat** abvéperen

an hod, véperen an hod ab; **turn sth off** abzeten anstes, zeten anstes ab

II *prep* (distance) för; **it's a long way off** et'st fer för

offal *n* (as meat) intiflask, (entrails) graam

offence *n* (insult) jolhermatš

offend *v* (law) obertredhen *irreg*

offer *n* ofar; *v* ofaren, (bid, suggest) biaden *irreg*

office *n* (bureau, public office) bürau, (place of work) tobamt

official *a* tobamtikla [-ikli]; *n* tobamtar

offline *a* ablîn

offspring *n* kentan

often *adv* oft, ofts

oftentimes *adv* ofts

oh *interj* oh, (DIAL: BÖR.) ögh, öj; **oh dear** *interj* oh träun; **oh my goodness** *interj* (surprise or alarm, not exasperation) gut eléf; **oh no** *interj* nahau

oil *n* öl

oink *n* jäuch

ointment *n* salb

OK *interj* (OK!) OK!, (understood) bistün, (I will) me fsald; *a* (quite good/tolerable) ansi gut, bi gut, int ördern

old *a* eld; **how old are you?** wauweth eld jist ye?; **I'm thirty years old** me jist thrensi yuras eld

old-fashioned *a* eldmodaitš

olive *n* oliv

omission *n* otläf, (act of) otlavin

omit *v* otlaven, (fail to do something) bisümen

on

I *adv/a/prep* (position) ohn; **I put my coat on** m'ohntöy meü mantel, me töy meü mantel ohn; **on the**

floor ohn te flur; **on the right** ohn te dreche; **write on the paper** eskriren ohn te laak

II *prep* (means) ax, met; **I came on foot** me kom ax föd; **I came on the bus** me kom met buss

III *prep* (about) böya; **a book on English history** an buhlen böya Anglantaz historé

IV *prep* (time) [not translated]; **on Saturday** (last Saturday) (delet) Samüdäi, (next Saturday) (necht) Samüdäi; **we went to the beach on Saturday** ven alta i te strond (delet) Samüdäi; **we're going to the beach on Saturday** ven al i te strond (necht) Samüdäi; **on Saturdays** Samüdäis; **on the first of August** auntušs Ägüt (pağé) ["pağé" if every year]

◆ **on which** leridohn

once *adv* (one time) aunts, (after) wenpastš; **at once** nanparski; **once upon a time** et wä aunts; te taltallat tallta tes...

one

I *num* aunt, (DIAL: BÖR./VZ.) aun

II *n* ("a good one") an [[pl anes]]; **this one** t'an eri, oqo; **that one** t'an leri; jina; üquü

III *a* (sole) auntan [=]

IV *pron nom/acc/dat* (impersonal) ike; **one's** *poss a* ikeü; *poss pron* ikeü(s)

◆ **one another** (of two) t'uth, (more than two) anes met iven/iyen/item pağé

◆ **one by one** aunt pastš an

oneself *pron* iki, i [see "himself"]

onion *n* sipul

online *a* ohnlîn

only *adv* veln, (merely) blét; *a* (sole) auntan [=]; **he's only a boy** e jist blét an knap; **I only ate crisps** me mast veln tššipes; **the only**

biscuit left t'auntan kohkja oberi
onto *prep/adv* ohn
onward(s) *adv* (forward, further)
 fero, feroand
oops *interj* upsa
opaque *a* nanpuvifsi
open *a* üvret; *v* üvreten; **open 24/7**
 (on shop) üvret 24tš/24, 7d/7
opening *n* üvretin
openly *adv* üvret(ağa)
operate *vi* (function) funktonen;
vt (machinery) operaren;
v (surgery) operaren
operating system *n* (COMP)
 bidriřsistem
operation *n* (function) funkton,
 (running) bidrif, (surgery)
 operaton
opinion *n* méyanin, (verdict) ordel
opponent *n* jemar, kontrastarat
opportunity *n* (opening) üvretin,
 (possibility) maklauknas
oppose *v* kontrastaren *irreg*
opposite *a/adv/prep* (across from)
 kontrober; *a* noberstari; *a*
predic noberstün; *prep* nober;
n (counterpart) kontradel,
 noberdel
oppress *v* tintpressen
optical *a* optifš
optician *n* optikar
option *n* kiyöfš, kur
or *cj* ëğ, ëd [both forms are in common
 use]
orange *a* (colour) oranğ; *n* (fruit)
 oranğ; **orange tip butterfly**
 aurorafładrar
orchard *n* baamgarden
ordeal *n* (archaic method of trial)
 ordel
order *n* (arrangement, state, position)
 ördern, (command) ordigh;
v ordighen; **“Out of Order”**
 »Desfunkton«, »N'int Serfis«; **in**

order to vor
ordinary *a* (usual, common)
 ördernlauk, thäl
oregano *n* oregano
organ *n* (of body) lith, organ
organisation *n* organizaton
organise *v* organizen
origin *n* optsalt
original *a* aunftšspreng
originate *v* optsälten
Orkney Islands *n* Orkneys
ornament *n* biřsohnařš
orphan *n* waaza
other *a/pron* uth; *n/pron* (ARCH)
 drothaxé; **the other day** (ans)
 pau dāis vorvor; **on the other**
hand lerijem; kontrakla
otherwise *adv* (apart from that)
 otvor, (differently) biřseltin, (or
 else/at other times) ëds; **it's fine**
otherwise et'st otvor gut;
otherwise we'll have to start
again ven mot ëds köminen dövö
otter *n* otra
ouch *interj* auh
ought *v aux* řšaldon, řšoh; **I ought to**
go now me řšoh alen jüji; **it ought**
to work (theoretically) et řšaldon
 werkien
ounce *n* ONZ [former Jameldic
 measurement of weight; = 30.71 g]
our *poss a* venü
ours *poss pron* venü(s)
ourselves *pron* min, (DIAL: BÖR.) vin,
 i [see “himself”]
out
I *prep* (general) ot, (outside,
 emphatic) oter; **go out** alen
 ot/oter; **out in the rain** ot/oter
 inte régen; **out of** ot; **it came out**
of a box et kom ot an boix
// *a* (not at home) ot; **he's out** e'st ot
♦ out there leridot; **speak out**
loud paptřsen äl; **we are out of**

crisps ven ave na tšipes, ven binütighave tšipes, tšipes ist ajö vor iven

outbox *n* (COMP) otkör

outcome *n* resulta

outcrop *n* klep, peltšmassa, peltšsül, sül

outcry *n* otchrij

outdoors *adv* oter, oterhomze

outer *a* oti

outlook *n* (point of view) iyviš

output *n* produkton

outside *a/adv* oter

outward(s) *a/adv* otand

outy *n* (of navels) otar

oven *n* ovan

over

I *adv* (overhead) ob; *prep* (on top of) ober, (position above) ob, (position, covering) ober, (position, not covering) ther; **he lives over the road** (above the road on a bridge) e fame ob te vias; **there's a cloud over the sun** et wés an greü ober te sonnen; **there's a cobweb over the hole** et wés an wab ober te höl

II *prep* (position opposite) ther; **he lives over the road** (on the other side) e fame ther te vias; **over there** jind

III *adv* (movement across or down) ober, (movement down) tint; **cross over to the other side of the road** krüsen ober i t'uthi tšide ete vias; **I fell over** me fell tint; **I fell over the edge** me fell ober te kaan

IV *adv* (repeatedly) dövö; **do sth all over again** ären anstes äI dövö; **over and over again** wëthfald dövö

V *prep/adv* (more than) ober; **over 500 people saw it** ober

fëfeantert persones vista iet;

just over 40 an stori voursi

VI *adv* (remaining) oberi; **there are two left over** et wés ti oberi

VII *a* (finished) endii; **it's over** et'st endii

VIII *pref* (excessively) ober-

overarm: overarm throw *n* (SPORT)

hon [angleball]; **throw overarm**

v (SPORT) honen [angleball]

overcast *a* birini; *a predic* birenan;

become overcast *v* birinen *irreg*

overcome *v* obervēgnéren

overhang *n* oberhang;

v oberhangen

overjoyed *a* oberfrödi

overload *v* oberhladen

overlook *v* (ignore) obervisen

overpaid *a* oberzëii

overseer *n* opvitšar

oversight *n* (watchcare) opvitš

oversleep *v* bitšlipen

overwhelm *v* oberflohden

overwhelming *a* oberflohdin

overwrite *v* (COMP) obereskrïren *irreg*

ow *interj* auh

owe *v* égen

owl *n* ül

own *a* éan [=]; *v* jolaven* *irreg*

oxygen *n* zurtštof

oyster *n* eyster

oystercatcher *n* strondacker

ozone *n* OZON

P

p. *abbrev* (page) p. [= pağ]

pace *n* (step) stap; *v* (step) stapen

pack *n* kan; *v* (put things in, compress) kanyen*

package *n* kan; *v* opkanyen*

packaging *n* opakanyin
packet *n* (of product) boix, kan, sekja
pad *n* (of paper) blok
page *n* (of book) pağ
pain *n* pön
painful *a* pönlauk
painkiller *n* kalmant
paint *n* ferf; *v* (decorate, mark with colour) ferfen, (depict) skeldaren;
painted lady butterfly thistilfladrar
painter *n* (artist) skeldar, (decorator) ferfat
painting *n* (daub/decoration) ferfin, (work of art) skeldarel
pair *n* pär; **work in pairs** wawüben tüü
pale *a* blaak, pél
palm *n* (tree) palm, (of hand) hantpalm, palm
pan *n* pana
pancake *n* kremp, panakohk
panel *n* panel, (sign) plak, (COMP) panel
panic *n* panik
pant *v* (struggle for breath) haachen
pants *n* (underpants) unterosen [pl =]; *a* (INF, rubbish) selerë
paper *n* papir
paper clip *n* papirklemp
paprika *n* paprika
paradise *n* paradis
paragraph *n* absnëth
parameter *n* parameter
pardon: I beg your pardon? (what did you say?) was wä 't?, was wä et?; desfsilydë, was wä et tes ye seta?; **pardon me!** desfsilydë (ime)
parent *n* eldar; **parent directory** *n* (COMP) obermapa
parenthood *n* eldarstar
parish *n* (village district in Zuraaland;

civil parish) wïk [see Appendix]

park *n* park; *v* (car) parken
parking place *n* parkplaz
parliament *n* språkhälla
parlour *n* (ARCH) stuw
parsley *n* petersil
parsnip *n* pastinaak
part *n* parsk, del, (of body) lith, (role) rol; *v* parsken
partial *a* (inclined) partéifs
partiality *n* partéifsnas
participate *v* delvéperen
particle *n* delja, (e.g. atomic) partikel
particular *a* (special) sundarlauk, bisundari, (specific, certain) yikänn; **it is a particular favourite** et jist an sundarlauk yintsel; **she has a very particular voice** es ave an mol bisundari vos; **in particular** sundarlauk
particularly *adv* sundarlauk
partly *adv* delwïs, vor an del
partner *n* mat
party *n* (celebration) festa, (person, side) parté; *v* festen; **third party** *n* threntšparté
pass *n* (document) päs, (mountain) päs, (turn) prith; *v* (pass by) priten, (test) befsen, (hand something to someone) oberyiben irreg
passage *n* wäi
passenger *n* passağar, räizat
passport *n* päs
password *n* päs wäut
past *a* (previous) prigh; *adv/prep* (beyond, walk past) iyk; *n* (the past) prigha; **in times past** int vorvori däis, int vorvori fsüdas, vorvors, optflët; **ten past three** thren thren fsüdes und temz
pasta *n* pasta
paste *n* past

pastille *n* pastil
pastry *n* (*dough*) däg, (*baked goods, general*) backwer, (*croissants and dainties*) Wëenazwer
pasture *n* gaslant
patch *n* parsk; *v* ohnparsken
pâté *n* past
patent *n* patent; *v* bipatenten
path *n* path, wäi, (*COMP*) path
patience *n* yatold
patient *a* yatoldlauk; *n* (*MED*) patient
pattern *n* (*model*) vorsort
pause *n* ferstš, pause; *v* ferstšen
pavement *n* (*US: sidewalk*) kaanpath
paw *n* pöd
pawn *n* (*chess*) pion
pay *v* zëien
payment *n* méd, zëiatš
pea *n* erret
peace *n* freth
peaceable *a* frethitš
peach *n* persk
peacock *n* paav; **peacock butterfly** paaviywol
peanut *n* ertnot
pear *n* pir
pearl *n* parl
peasant *n* (*not derogatory*) bar
peat *n* turva
pebble *n* kizelstén
peck *n* (*with beak; tap*) pick; *v* picken
peek *v* spejen*
peel *n* tšil; *v* tšilen
peer *v* spejen*
peg *n* (*hook*) hohk, (*knob*) knaup
pelt *n* (*fur*) fal
pen *n* (*for writing*) quili
penalty *n* tštraf; **penalty kick** *n* (*SPORT*) tštraftrep; **penalty shot** *n* (*SPORT*) tštrafgäl
pencil *n* pödlaad, (*ARCH*) krinsel
pencil sharpener *n* pünktšlëpat

penny *n* panin
pentagon *n* fëfkorn
pentagonal *a* fëfkornitš
people *n* fulz, lu, mintšes, persones, (*nation*) personan
pepper *n* (*spice*) pever, (*vegetable*) pevron
peppercorn *n* peverkorn
per *prep* par
per cent *n* par kent
perch *n* (*fish*) bars
peregrine falcon *n* wondräfalk
perfect *a* parfekt; *v* biparfekten
perform *v* otlidhen, (*carry out*) pulidhen
perfume *n* parfum; *v* parfumen
perhaps *adv* petstšé, tšé
period *n* period, (*full stop*) pünkt
perish *v* (*die*) abdöden
perk: perk up *vi* bikümnen
 elévinan* *irreg; vt* mackten
 elévinan
permanent *a* düritš
permission *n* öratš
permit *v* ören
permitted *a* layaöri
perry *n* piré
persecute *v* wifulyen*
persevere *v* puthiten
Persian *a* Persiaz
persist *v* pustaren *irreg*
persistent *a* pustaran
person *n* mintš, person
personal *a* personlauk
personal space *n* personlaukrüma
personality *n* personlauknas
pester *v* munen
pet *n* homzbesta
petrol *n* benzën
petrol station *n* serfisstaton
Pfeffernüsse *n pl* (*spiced ginger biscuits*) spezkohkjas
pharmacist *n* (*conventional pharmacy, as opposed to traditional*)

Zuraalandic farmakiar,
(*traditional*) fruktkohkar [see
Appendix]

pharmacy *n* (*conventional pharmacy, as opposed to traditional Zuraalandic*) farmaké, (*traditional*) fruktkohkaré

pheasant *n* fasan

phone *v* fonen

photograph *n* fotograf; *v* fotografen

phrase *n* säirel

phrasebook *n* säirelbuhlen [pl =]

pick *v* (*fruit*) plozen, (*nose*) otboren*, (*team*) otkiysen *irreg*; **pick up** *v* (*from ground*) ophalen*

pickle *n* pekel; *v* bipekelen

picnic *n* piknik; *v* pikniken

picture *n* piktür

pie *n* pasti

piece *n* parsk, fštidz

pied wagtail *n* ackerjakeöwipat

pierce *v* pusteken *irreg*

piffle *n* wask

pig *n* fargh, swin; **when pigs fly** te däi tes te köizdass zumsüf frän te
Seltbu [the day the giant badger hum-whistles in front of the Salt House]

pigeon *n* düva, fštätdüva

pike *n* (fish) snuk

pilcrow *n* (typography) absnëthtaaken

pile *n* hap; *v* hapen; **pile up** *v* ophapen

pilgrim *n* pelgrin

pilgrimage *n* pelgrinräiz

pill *n* pil

pillage *n* plunderin; *v* plunderen

pillar *n* pilar

pillow *n* auryé, kussin; **pillow sourness** *n* auryéurnas [the feeling, on awakening in the small hours, that your present indefinable sensation of nausea, overheating, discomfort or general unwellness would best be lessened by getting up for a while]

pin *n* steknédla, fšpenel

pinch *n* (cut, snip) knip; *v* knipen *irreg*

pine *n* (tree) pîn

pine marten *n* baammarter

pineapple *n* ananas

pink *a* rös

pinpoint *v* oppositäen (smelan)

pioneer *n* pionar

pipe *n* pîp

pistachio *n* pistafš

pit *n* pét

pitch *n* (throw) thrägh; *v* (throw) thräyen *irreg*

pitiable *a* kumtraunsem, paum, jaamlauk

pity *n* (a shame) fšom, (emotion) kumtraun, (misery) jaam; *v* aven kumtraun vor* *irreg*

pixel *n* (COMP) pixel

pizza *n* pizza

place *n* plaz, plasafš, quighth; *v* plasen; *vt* (find a place for sth) bihomzen

place mat *n* unterzetil, platneunterzetil

placement *n* plasafš, quighth

plague *n* plaga; *v* plagen*

plaign *n* skol

plain *a* plen; *n* (flat land) ivnes

plan *n* plan, vorvisel; *v* vorvisen

planet *n* planeta

plank *n* planka; **thick as two short planks** és fšarp és zas [as sharp as cheese]

plant *n* (flora) planz; *v* planzen

plaque *n* (sign) plak

plaster *n* (sticking) klivplaster

plastic *a* plastifš; *n* plastik

plate *n* platne

platform *n* podium

play *n* (theatre) fštidz; *v* (game) fšluen, (music) otlidhen; **play a part** huen en rol

plc *abbrev* (public limited company)

ÜHf/jb [= Üvretani Hantlinfiulnas met johüi birespontebelit]

pleasant *a* ohnyinim; gut [[INF =, FORMAL -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt]], noffeli, tsohn, (*harmonious*) tstemitš

pleasantness *n* bihaag, bihaaglauknas

please
I *interj* eöx ye will, (*INF*) bég', (*ARCH*) bégurt; *abbrev* e.y.w. [= eöx ye will] [*abbreviation used on signs etc.*]; **yes please** jey, bég'; **the bill, please** te rekniin, bég'; te rekniin, eöx ye will; **please follow me** fulye ime, eöx ye will; **"Please remove all outer coats for x-ray"** »Vor x-strel abtiäyë iğë oti manteles e.y.w.«; **please Mum, can I have some more?** Mäthi, zicht m'aven ans mor?
II *v* bifröden, bihaagen, bégurten; **pleased to meet you** et bégurt ime; et'st an eör

pleasing *a* bifrödin

pleasure *n* fröda, plezër; **it's a pleasure** *interj* (*don't mention it*) yere, no yere; **with pleasure** *interj* yere; **reflected pleasure** *n* zatšandfröda [*pleasure taken in another's success or joy – the opposite of Schadenfreude*]

pledge *n* (*security, deposit*) paan

plentiful *a* riy [=]

plenty *n* riy; **a time of plenty** an riytšüdris, an tšüdris ew riy; **we've got plenty of biscuits/bread** ven ave an kohkjariy/bretriy, ven ave wëth kohkjas/weth bret

pliers *n* tanga

plot *n* (*conspiracy*) komplot, (*in play*) favul

plough *n* ploh; *v* plohen

pluck *v* (*strings*) pinsen

plug *n* (*electric*) stekat

plughole *n* abflathöl

plug-in *n* (*COMP*) intplugel

plum *n* prohm

plunder *n* plunderin; *v* plunderen

plunge *vr* tšörtən

plural *a/n* (*GRAM*) merfald

plus *prep* plus, und

Pluto *n* Plüto

p.m. *abbrev* pasü [= pastšmit'ü]

pocket *n* poch

pod *n* (*seedpod*) hül

podium *n* podium

poem *n* dichtel

poet *n* dichtat

point
I *n* (*dot*) püñkt, (*location; in time*) uder, (*SPORT*) täll, zetafš; **five point one** fëfe komma aunt; **point of view** *n* iyvičš; **point in time** *n* uder
II *vi* (*with finger/stick*) wizen *irreg* [*at: ax*]; **point out** *v* wizen *irreg*

pointer *n* wizat

pointless *a* püñktmönös

poise *n* huin

poison *n* yef

poisoning *n* biyefin

Poland *n* Polant

pole *n* paal

polecats *n* elzer, elzmarter

police *n* pl politis

policeman/-woman *n* politiar

polish *n* (*for furniture, shoes*) pussmita; *v* (*furniture*) polaren, pussen, (*sharpen metal object*) slëpen

Polish *a* Polaz

polite *a* hoflauk

political *a* politikičš

politics *n* politik

pollute *v* bifuilen

pollution *n* bifuilatš

pond *n* (*fishpond*) wüer, (*pool*) pül

ponder *v* intpaptšən,

pasfsthakjen* *irreg*, puthakjen* *irreg*
pool *n* (pond) pül
poor *a* (in poverty, pitiable) paum, (bad) erg
pop *n* (sound) pink; *v* pinken; **pop!** pink!; **pop up** *v* optpinken
popup *a* (COMP) optpinkin
pork *n* farghflask
porridge *n* briy, (of oats) jauwerbriy
port *n* (wine) portwîn, (COMP) port
portion *n* del
portrait *n* portraat
Portugal *n* Portugal
Portuguese *a* Portugaz
position *n* posita, plasafs, quighth
positive *a* (+-wise) positiv
possess *v* jolaven* *irreg*, bisiden *irreg*
possibility *n* maklauknas
possible *a* maklauk; **be possible** *v* aux maken *irreg*, zichten *irreg*; **is it possible?** mak et?, zicht et?
possibly *adv* petsfésé, fšé
post *n* (mail) pofst, (COMP, on online forum, blog or social network) plasafs, (pole) paal; *v* (COMP, e-mail; also letters) zenden *irreg*, (COMP, in forum) quichten, (COMP, on social network) plasen
post office *n* pofstbüro
postcard *n* pofstkarta
postcode *n* pofstnûmbren [[pl =]]
postman *n* pofstmissar
postscript *n* pasfšeskrîrin
posture *n* huin
pot *n* (vessel) pot
potato *n* ertapel
potato chips *n pl* (“French fries”) brêdeles
potato crisps *n pl* (US: chips) tšipes
potter *n* (maker of pottery) potar
pottery *n* (activity) potwerk, (goods) potwer, (place where ceramics are made) potaré

pound *n* (weight) pun [former Jameldic measurement of weight; = 491.4 g]; *v* bonzen
pour *v* yeten *irreg*, (with rain) yeten aas *irreg*
poverty *n* paumnas
powder *n* puder
power *n* (electrical etc.) strem, (might) meyt, (strength) stranyith; *v* bistremen
powerful *a* meyti
pp *abbrev* (per pro) i.n.e. [[= int nimen ew]]
practice *n* (custom) ütigidäir, (to improve skills or health) offin
practise *v* (habitual) offen
praise *n* löf, priz; *v* löfen, prizen *irreg*
prawn *n* krevet
pray *v* preken
prayer *n* prêgh
pre- *pref* vor-
preach *v* prefsen
precede *v* voralen *irreg*
preceding *adv* lerifrân
precious *a* kotštan
precise *a* presis, smelan
precisely *adv* smelan
predict *v* vorsedzen* *irreg*
prefer *v* opkiysen *irreg*, vortiäen *irreg*
preferably *adv* ér
preference *n* vortiäel
preferred *a/pp stat* opkiysi; *a predic/pp dyn* opkaasan
prefix *n* vorfogel
pregnancy *n* swenanas
pregnant *a* swena
prejudice *n* vorordel
premises *n* (building) bu
prepare *v* réden; *vt* pariden, (self) vorpariden; **prepare to** huen vor
prescription *n* resept
presence *n* axwäith
present *a* axwäitin; *n* (gift) jolyetel,

yiv; v vorlegen; **be present**
 v axwäiten, wésen *irreg*
preserve v konserfen, puhuen *irreg*
pres [puhü]
press n press; v pressen
presumably *adv* bimäudlauk
presume v bimäuden
presumptuous a i-optblajin
pretend v fénzen
pretty a precht
prevail v obervëgnéren, vëgnéren
prevent v bihindaren
prevention n bihindarin
previous a voralin
previously *adv* vorfšüdas, vors
prey v (*prey on*) äsen *irreg*
price n pris
prick n (*tiny stab*) pick; v (*tiny stab*)
 picken
prickle n stekja
pride n straach
priest n præster
primary school n auntfšsüel
prime n (*MATH*) prima
prince n prins, (*ruler*) vorüt
princess n prinsit
princing n (*county in Zuraaland*)
 prinsin [*see Appendix*]
print n abthrik; v abthriken,
 thriken; **print preview** n (*COMP*)
 thrikviš
printer n (*COMP*) thrikat
prison n prahant
privacy n prifatnas
private a (*personal*) prifat, (*hidden*)
 interzomfš, (*secret*) himza [himzi];
in private *adv* interzomfš; unter
 vour iys [*under four eyes*]
privately *adv* interzomfš
privilege n vordruch
prize n pris
probable a šidifšënlauk
probably *adv* šidifšënlauk(ġa); **I**
probably shouldn't have said

that (*note of doubt or conciliation*)
 me na fšoh fšé šäiraven iet
problem n problem, ques; **no**
problem na problem
problematic a quesii
proceed v kümnen
 (ot/wrun/vorand)* *irreg*
process n (*task*) werke; v biwerkien
processor n (*COMP*) prozessat
proclaim v otchanden
produce v produkaren
product n produkt
production n produkton
profession n fägh
profit n yivëgna; v yiveggen*
program(me) n programa;
 v programen
programmer n programat
progress n vorandgäl
prohibit v vorbiaden *irreg*
promise n vorzend, yilöf;
 v vorzenden *irreg*, yilöfen
promote v bivoranden
pronounce v otpapfšsen
pronunciation n otpapfšsin
proof n pröv, spera; **-proof**
 suff -probi
proper a daugsem, drüchi, pässin; a
attrib daugin; **be proper**
 v (*thorough, effective*) daugen [*rare;*
now usually as daugin except in "... na
daug" (be no good)]
properly *adv* daugsem, fulläri, äl,
 met drüchi wäi
property n (*estate/building/land*)
 bisidé, (*possessions*) éandhom,
 (*COMP, quality, attribute*) éannas
prophecy n profesé
prophecy v profeséen
prophet n profet
prophetic a profetifš
propitiatory a saanifš
proportion n bihuin
proprietary a hlëvi
prosper v thien, blomen

protect *v* (*actively defend*) bihlëven, (*shelter*) hlëven
protection *n* hlë, (*from attack*) bihlëvin
protocol *n* protokol
proton *n* proton
protrude *v* otsteken *irreg*
proud *a* strak, (*haughty*) stu
prove *v* proben; **prove to be** *v* optproben
proverb *n* paptfšel
provide *v* jolvorvisen; **provided that** zolink
provision *n* jolvorvisel
provisional *a* provisoritš
proxi *n* (COMP) proxi
P.S. *abbrev* PE [= pastšeskririn], PS
PTO *abbrev* v.gfš. [= visyë ghregtšide]
pub *n* ≈ winstuw [*closest Jameldic equivalent*]
public *a* üvretan; *n* (*the public*) publika
publication *n* binüvretanin
publish *v* abthriken, binüvretanen
publisher *n* binüvretanat
pudding *n* (*sweet course*) sëtprith
puddle *n* plöss
puerile *a* kentesem
pull *n* tia; *v* sügen *irreg*, (*tooth*) täen *irreg*; **pull forward** *v* vortiäen *irreg*;
pull sb's leg wärpen ansanü nés [*twist someone's nose*]
pullover *n* jerzä
pump *n* pomp; *v* pompen
punch *v* (*puncture*) puhölen
puncture *v* puhölen
punish *v* tštraven*
punishment *n* tštrafatš
pupil *n* tšüelar
puppy *n* tštokja
purchase *n* bügh
pure *a* pür
purify *v* bipüren
purple *a* päurpi, (ARCH, biblical/royal)

paurpi
purpose *n* vorméyanin;
v vorméyanen
pursue *v* jäyen
push *v* stütsen; **“Push Bar to Open”** »Vor üvreten stüts stanga«
put *v* quichten, (*set down*) legen, (*put in place*) plasen, (ARCH) tšstelen;
put away *v* (*store*) plasen för; **put down** *v* (*cup*) legen (tint); **put off** *v* (*delay*) yiwäiten; **put on** *v* (*clothes*) ohntiäen *irreg*, (*hat*) ohnplasen; **put out** *v* (*extinguish*) quenken; **put up** *v* (*erect*) buen, (*price*) risen *irreg*; **put up with** *v* (*tolerate*) tolden
puzzle *n* ridzel
pyjamas *n* pl piyamas
Pyrenees *n* Pirenés

Q

quadruplet *n* vourpelar
quaff *v* süpen *irreg*
quality *n* (*standard*) qualit, (*characteristic, attribute*) éannas
quantity *n* quantit
quarrel *n* züva; *v* züven, tštraaden *irreg*
quart *n* vourt
quarter *num* vourtš; *n* (*of an hour*) quart; **a quarter of a mile** an vourtš mil; **a quarter of an hour** an quart; **three quarters of an hour** an threnquart
quarterstaff *n* slakstef
queen *n* köizit, (ARCH/ZUR, chess) kansa
question *n* frége; *vt* (*interrogate*) bifrégen *irreg*
question mark *n* frégepükt, frégetaaken

queue *n* wäitlīn, (*FIG*) wäitliste
quick *a* naw, (*brisk*) ress, (*sudden*)
innü [=]
quicken *v* nawalen *irreg*, biressen
quickly *adv* naw(ġa), (*briskly*) ress,
(*suddenly*) innü
quiet *a* kalm, f̄stil, (*reserved*)
i-inthüi; **keep quiet** huen ikeü
dantes *irreg* [*hold one's teeth*]
quieten *v* bikalmen, biŋstilen
quince *n* quidon
quinsy *n* kinanché
quint *n* quint [*former Jameldic*
measurement of volume; = 0.23 l]
quintuplet *n* fēfpelar
quit *v* optyiben *irreg*, (*leave off, stop*)
alassen
quite *adv* (*rather*) drüchi, (*somewhat*)
ansi, (*completely*) jütel(ġa)
quiver *v* f̄seden
quiz *n* frégetŋlūd
quotation *n* (*citation*) jolhalin
quotation mark *n* jolhaltaaken
quote *n* (*citation*) jolhalin;
v jolhalen*
quoth *v* *past* seta

R

rabbit *n* konin
rabid *a* dhulwohif̄s, dhulwohf̄striki
rabies *n* dhulwoh
race *n* (*competition*) ressa; *v* ressen
racing car *n* ressauro
radiance *n* otstrelin f̄sand
radiant *a* otstrelin
radiate *v* otstrelen
radiation *n* strelaf̄s
radiator *n* (*heater*) strelbitŋratat
radical *a* wortikla [-ikli]
radio *n* radio
radish *n* radēs

rage *n* raaz, woh; *v* raazen
rail *n* (*handrail*) hlinil, (*to hang things*
from) huja
railway *n* ferrüvias
railway station *n* ferrüviasholt
rain *n* régen; *v* régenen; **rain cats**
and dogs régenen najeles [*rain*
nails], régenen hamares und
najeles [*rain hammers and nails*];
régenen embosse, hamares und
najeles [*rain anvils, hammers and nails*]
(*see also "pour"*)
rainbow *n* régenboga
raise *v* rīsen *irreg*
raisin *n* rezén
random *a* ifolli, willkurlauk
rank *n* (*height*) hith, starin
rape(seed) *n* raap
rare *a* sild
rarely *adv* sild(aġa)
raspberry *n* kannabéir
rather *adv* (*quite*) ansi, (*quite, quite a*
lot) drüchi, (*very*) mol, (*preferably*)
ér, (*ARCH*) pühér; **it looked rather**
sad et otvista ansi trau; **rather a**
lot ansi wēth; **I would rather stay**
here me jolstaron ér eri; **rather**
than (*instead of*) intplaz ew
ratio *n* bihuin
rational *a* rathalauk
ravine *n* ravēn
raw *a* rau
ray *n* strel
razor *n* skarleme
Rd *abbrev* (*road*) Vs [= Vias]
re *abbrev* (*regarding*) by. [= böya]
re- *pref* dē-
reach *vi* righen; *vt* yirighen; **reach**
out *v* righen
reachable *a* yirighbēr
read *v* resen* *irreg*
ready *a* réd, (*readied, prepared*)
biréd, älāri, fullāri, klér, (*ARCH*)
parid; *v* réden; **get ready to** huen

vor; **I'm getting ready to go** me hū vor alen
real *a* rēel, eche, werkilauk
realise *v* bistaren *irreg*
really *adv* (*very, properly*) äl-, werkilauk, (*actually, in fact*) werkilauk, zowér, fert- [*verb prefix*]; **really good** älgut, werkilauk gut; **really, I'm just a translator** zowér, me jist blét an oberquichtat; **really?** werkilauk?; **what she really said** was es seta werkilauk, was es seta zowér; **I really don't know** (*emphatic*) me känne na
realm *n* köizrich, rich
reap *v* hefsen
rear *a* ekt; *n* ekter
reason *n* (*cause*) jortša, (*logic, common sense*) ratha, (*common sense*) gut sen, (*rationality*) bistarin; *v* jolintpaptšen
reasonable *a* bistarišs, met gut sen, (*rational*) rathalauk
rebel *n* rebel; *v* rebelen
rebellious *a* rebelišs
rebound *n* dönt; *v* dönten, sprengen *irreg*
rebuke *n* resp; *v* respen
recall *v* (*call back*) zarohpen *irreg*, (*remember*) repemen
receipt *n* intvépër
receive *v* intvéperen
recent *a* (te) deletüt tsüdasü
recently *adv* (te) deletüt tsüdasü, delets
recipient *n* intvéperat
reciprocate *v* jolzayiben *irreg*
reckless *a* rohkmonös
reckon *v* reknien
recognise *v* (*acknowledge*) opkännen*, (*know by sight*) bikännen*
recommend *v* optbiaden *irreg*

record *n* ohnmerk(in); *v* ohnmerken
recount *v* (*tell*) bihalen*, (*tell stories*) tallen, taltallen
recover *v* (*get back, reputation*) zakäven* *irreg*, (*health etc.*) dökäven (hülad)* *irreg*
recovery *n* (*health, etc.*) dökävin
rectangle *n* drüchkorn
rectangular *a* drüchkornišs
recursive *a* rekursiv
red *a* röt; **red admiral butterfly** admiralfladrar
redhead *n* rötchadof
redirect *v* dödrechten
redolent *a* rëakin
reduce *vt* (*make smaller*) biminiken
reed *n* ghrud
refer: **refer to** *v* paptšen/eskriren böya, biwizen *irreg*, nimenen
reference *n* biwizin; **with reference to** biwizin, biwandi met, (*FORMAL*) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
refine *v* bifinen
reflect *v* (*mirror*) zašsanen, (*ponder*) paštšhakjen* *irreg*, puthakjen* *irreg*
reflection *n* zašsand
refrain *v* abläisen *irreg*
refresh *v* bifiršen, biquiken, (*COMP*) dëfiršen
refreshed *a* firšs
refrigerate *v* bikohlen
refuge *n* iflechth
refuse *v* (*refuse to do*) absläjen* *irreg*, (*refuse to accept*) abwizen *irreg*
regard *v* ohnvisen; **best regards/kind regards** met framklauk grotines, met wëth grotines; **with regard to** biwizin, biwandi met, (*FORMAL*) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
regarding *prep* biwizin, biwandi met, (*FORMAL*) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin

regardless *adv* (*irrespective*)
 nanabhanglauk, (*nevertheless*)
 éfenwel; **regardless of** möns
 thäch ew

region *n* konträ

register *n* register; *v* registeren

registration *n* (*act of getting*
registered) registeraton

registry *n* (*COMP*) registeré

regret *v* ghrüen

regrettable *a* ghrülauk

regular *a* (*following rules*) rejelmëti,
 (*habitual*) ütig, (*usual, common*)
 thäl

regulation *n* binordighafß,
 vorskript

rehome *v* dëhomzen

reign *n* rejel; *v* rejelen

reject *v* (*refuse to accept*) abwizen
irreg, (*throw away*) bithräyen *irreg*

rejoice *v* pufroden

relate *v* (*connect*) bibinden *irreg*,
 (*tell, give account*) bitallen

related *a* biwandi [*to: met*], siba [sibi];
age-related elddhombiwandi

relation *n* biwandel, (*kin*) siba; **in**
relation to biwizin, biwandi met,
 (*FORMAL*) int biwizin ew, wen
 yeldhin

relationship *n* (*general, also lovers*)
 biwandafß, (*kinship*) sibanas

relative *a* relativ; *n* siba

relax *v* bikalmen, bitßlepen

release *n* bifriin, bilaasin, laasin;
v bifrien, bilaasen, laasen

relevant *a* haralin

reliability *n* bitraufßsemnas

reliable *a* bitraufßsem

relief *n* biluchin; **relief-shock**
n biluchinstass [*the feeling*
experienced when you realise you nearly
had a nasty accident]

relieve *v* biluchen

religion *n* religia

reload *v* (*COMP*) dëhladen

rely *v* abhangen *irreg* [*on: ew*]

remain *v* pustaren *irreg*, bliren* *irreg*

remainder *n* rest, (*leftover*) läf

remaining *a* (*left over*) oberi, (*still*)
 lavi

remarkable *a* bimerksem

remember *v* repemen

remembrance *n* repev

remind *v* harepemen, munen

reminder *n* harepemat

remote *a* feran, fer-

remote control *n* (*for TV*)
 ferköntrolat

remove *v* förvéperen

rename *v* dënimenen

render *v* (*service, judgements*)
 jolmackten *irreg*

rennet *n* lüp

rent *n* héir; *v* héiren; **for rent** int
 héir

repair *v* dëpariden

repeat *v* (*do again*) dëären* *irreg*,
 (*say again*) dësäiren *irreg*, (*play*
again, etc.) dë-

repeatedly *adv* wëthfald, wëthfald
 dëvö, wëths

repent *v* bighrüen

replace *v* (*put back*) dëplasen,
 (*substitute*) optplasen

replacement *n* optplasafß

reply *n* respont; *v* responenten

report *n* bitallin, zapartafß,
 (*narrative account*) bihalafß;
v zaparten

represent *v* (*go for*) vorquichten

reprint *n* abthrik

reproach *n* vorthrägh; *v* vorthräyen
irreg

reproduce *v* dëprodukaren

reproductive *a* dëproduktiv

reproof *n* oberdrüchafß

reprove *v* oberdrüchen

reptile *n* reptila

republic *n* republik
reputation *n* rohp
request *n* zemäre; *vi* zemären;
vt hazemären; *v* (*cheekily*; *cadge*)
 krakaæn, fslouren
require *v* benen, éasen; **require sth of/from someone** éasen anstes ot ansan
requirement *n* ben, éas
rescue *v* bifrien
research *n* furtsin; *v* furtsen
resemble *v* otvisen lauk, fšënen lauk *irreg*
reserve *v* vorhuen *irreg pres* [[vorhü]]
reset *v* (*set back to original*) zazeten
reside *v* famen*
residence *n* fameplaz
resin *n* hars
resource *n* (*COMP*) bröntan
respect *n* respekt; *v* respekten
respectful respektfull
respond *v* responten
response *n* respont
responsibility *n* birespontebelit
responsible *a* birespontebel
rest *n* (*pause*) rast, pause, (*remainder*) rest; *v* (*pause*) rasten, (*lean against*) hlinen [*on/against*: *jem*]; **take a rest** *vr* birasten i; **the rest** t'oberis
restart *v* dëköminen
restaurant *n* restaurant
restrain *v* zahuen *irreg pres* [[zahü]]
restraint *n* zahüat
restrict *v* bigranzen, inthuen *irreg pres* [[inthü]], tinthuen *irreg pres* [[tinthü]]
restriction *n* bigranzin
result *n* resulta
resume *v* (*COMP*) punären* *irreg*
resurrect *v* döoptrisen *irreg*
resurrection *n* döoptrisin
retaliate *v* zasläjen* *irreg*, zazëien
retrieve *v* halen*

return *a/n* (*ticket, journey*) zaräiz; *vi* (*go back*) zaräizen, dëturnen, (*rebound*) dönten; *vt* (*give back*) zayiben *irreg*; **return journey** *n* zaräiz; **return ticket** *n* zaräiz, zaräizkartja
reveal *v* klérberen, révelen
revelation *n* klérberin, révelaton
reverse *n* (*other side*) ghregtšide
revise *v* pastšvisen
revive *vi* (*come back to life*) dëyiwaken *irreg*; *vt* (*bring back*) dëhareléven
revolt *n* optstarin; *v* optstaren *irreg*
revolution *n* (*revolt*) optstarin
reward *n* zazëi; *v* zazëien
rheum *n* (*sleep*) blats
Rhine *n* Rin-Aa
rhubarb *n* arabarb
rhyme *n* rëm; *v* rëmen [*with: met*]
rib *n* rebe
rice *n* rës
rich *a* rich
riches *n* richdhom
rickety *a* wabelin, wageliš
rid: get rid of *v* bikümnen laaz ew* *irreg*
ride *n* rïd; *v* rïden *irreg*
ridicule *n* (*laughter*) hlakafš; *v* mackten hlakbër *irreg*, sputen
ridiculed *a* hlakbër
right
I *n* (*a right to sth*) drüch
II *a/adv* (*direction*) dreche [=]; **to the right of** drechevor
III *a* (*correct*) drüchi; **make right** *v* fštemen
 ♦ **right away** necht; **right now** (*at the present time, ongoing*) vort'nü; (*immediately*) nanparski; **do it right now** äryë iet nanparski; **er, I'm in the bath right now** öh, me jist vort'nü inte bät
righteous *a* drüch [=]

right-hand: on the right-hand side

ohn te dreche hant; **right-hand**

drive a drechestüri

right-handed a drechehantifš

ring n reng; v (*encircle*) birengen;

vi (*bell rings*) klenken irreg; vt (*ring a bell*) skelen

ring binder n rengmapa

rip n rift, tire; v riften irreg

RIP abbrev Biliubi und messi

ripe a rip

rise v rīsen irreg, (*of balloons etc. once released*) follen wulkenand irreg

risible a hlakhër

risk n riska, vara; **take a risk** ohnvéperen an riska

river n aa, strem; **River Sauer**

Zur-aa

riverbank n aakaan, kaan

road n vias, wäi, strät

roar n pril; v prilen

roast v brëden irreg

rob v raaven

robbery n räf

robe n raub

robin n rötibraust

rock n (*stone*) peltš

rocket n (*missile*) raketa, (*salad leaf*) rukola

rocquette n rukola

rod n roda, (*measurement of length*)

roda [*former Jameldic measurement of length*; = 3.564 m]

rodent n naagdiur

role n rol

roll n rol, (*bread roll*) bretja; v rolen;

roll one's eyes rīsen t'iyš

romance n romanz

Romania n Rumänia

romantic a romantifš

roof n thack, (*Alsatian steep, tall roof*)

bargthack, (*SPORT*) thax [*angleball*];

roof terrace n sour

rook n (*bird*) rohk, (*chess*) torn

room n (*in house*) zomfš, (*space*)

rüma, (*ARCH*) stuw

roomy a rüm

root n wort; v (*burrow, root about*) wroten

rope n raap

rose n (*flower*) rösa

rosehip n jupa

rosemary n (*herb*) rozmarin

rot v roten

rotate vti (*spin on axis*) thräyen irreg

rotten a roti, wiroti, (*INF*) farghwifin [*lit. "pig-wiping" – see Appendix*]

rough a rühi, (*road*) bëli

roughly adv (*about*) böya, (*in a rough manner*) rühi(ğa)

round a rondi; adv/prep böyäd

roundabout n (*junction*) rondkrüsin

roundelay n rondlëdh

route n ruta

router n (*COMP*) rutar

row n (*straight line*) rī; v (*boat*) röyen

royal a ethel, köizifš; n ethla

RSVP abbrev YRJH [= ye(n)ü respont jist hawäiti]

rub v riven irreg

rubber n (*material*) robber, (*pencil eraser*) rivatja

rubbish n abfoll; a/n skét; n (*FIG, nonsense*) wask

rucksack n ghregsek

rudder n rothra

rude a (*coarse*) plom, (*impolite*) nanhoflauk

rug n tapeta, üladeck

ruin n ruén; v ruénen

rule n rejel; v rejelen

ruler n (*prince*) vorüt, (*sovereign*) rejelat, (*straightedge*) tritkaan

rum n (*spirit*) rum

rumoured a (*said to be*) sedzi

rumple v früsen

rumpled a (*endearingly*) früsi

run n (*race, exercise*) ğaf; v (*race*,

exercise) ġafen, (*business*) drifen irreg, (*operate, continue*) otlidhen, (*flow, trickle*) rinen irreg; **run out** vi (*be used up*) otalen irreg, (*time, expire*) otrinen irreg; vt (*money*) binütighen, (*time*) birinen irreg; **we have run out of biscuits** kohkjas ist ajö vor iven [*biscuits are empty for us*]; **run over** v (*by donkey*) oberfstriken irreg, (*with vehicle*) oberdrifen irreg

rune n (*inscription, document*) stefafš, (*runic letter*) stef

runic a rünstefiš

running n (*operation, e.g. of business*) bidriř

runny: runny nose rinin nés

runway n lantinvias, optstüzin- und lantinvias

rural a lantsem

rush n haast, (*if bad*) wihaast; v haasten, (*if bad*) wihaasten

Russia n Rusia

Russian a Rusiaz

rust n röst; v rösten

rye n (*grain*) roga

S

sack n sek

sackcloth n sekkléth

sacred a ghéla [[ghéli]]

sacrifice n ofar; v ofaren

sad a trau, (*downhearted*) tintthräyi

sadden v bitrauen

saddle n sadhel

safe a seghar

safety n segharnas; **get to safety**

zovaten te ghul [*climb the hill*]; **in**

safety ohn te ghul [*on the hill*]

saga n seya

sage n (*herb*) salġ, (*wise man*) wīsar

sail n seyel; v seyelen

saint n ghéliar

sake n sak

salad n slat

salami n salami

sale n (*act of selling*) vant, (*at reduced prices*) otvant; **for sale** int vant

salmon n lass

salt n selt; **the Salt House** te Seltbu [*building in Wissembourg*]

salvation n redin

salve n salb; v salben

same a (*at the same time*) sem [=], (*selfsame*) isem [=]; **all the same**

(*even so*) éfenwel, (*just as much*)

laukisem; **at the same time**

semfšüdas, sems; **the same girl**

won twice t'isem mazath

vėgnérta tīs; **they jumped at the**

same time tem saltha semfšüdas, tem saltha sem fšüda, tem saltha sem

sample n vorsort

sanctify v bighéliäen

sanctuary n sanktuar

sand n sand

sandal n sandale

sandstone n sandstén

sandwich n ledzibret [[pl =]]

sap n saf

sapphire n saféir

sardius n sardius

sardonyx n sardonix

sated a sedh

satiated v sedyen*

satisfaction n ifreth

satisfied a ifrethiřs, kontent, sedh

satisfy v sedyen*

Saturday n Samüdü

Saturn n Saturn

sauce n saus

saucepan n koktpana, pana

saucer n unterkap

Sauer n Zur-aa [*river after which*]

Zuraaland is named]

sausage *n* sosisk
savage *a* wëstan
save *v* (*money*) swaren*, (*people*)
 reden, (*COMP*) reden
saw *n* sey
Saxon *a* Saksaz; *n* Saksa
say *v* säiren *irreg*, (*ARCH*) sedzen*
irreg; *vt* (*be written*) jiten *irreg*; **it**
says here... et jit eri...; **said to be**
(rumoured) sedzi
saying *n* (*proverb*) paptt̄sel, säirel
scale *n* (*gradation*) skal, (*weighing*)
 wightskal; *v* (*change size*) skalen
scant *a* pau
scarce *a* pau
scarcely *adv* blét; **scarcely 40 an**
 paui voursi
scare *v* opt̄sreken *irreg*
scared *a* (*INF*) bäng
scarf *n* (*neckscarf*) f̄saal
scarlet *a* f̄sarlek, f̄sarlekröt;
n (*material*) f̄sarlek
scary *a* opt̄srekin, f̄sreklauk
scatter *v* bistreven*, streven*
scene *n* f̄sén
scenery *n* (*countryside/landscape*)
 natür
scent *n* parfum, rëuk, (*whiff*) rën;
v parfumen
schedule *n* f̄südr̄istplan, (*travel*)
 räizplan
school *n* f̄süel; **primary school**
n aunt̄t̄süel; **secondary school**
n t̄it̄süel; **higher secondary**
school *n* hiot̄süel
science *n* f̄senta
scientific *a* f̄sentlauk
scientist *n* f̄sentar
scissors *n* skër; **a pair of scissors**
 an skër
scold *v* wreöen
scorch *n* seng; *v* bisengen
score *n* (*SPORT*) zetaf̄s; *v* (*SPORT*)

italen

scorpion *n* skorpion
Scotland *n* T̄skotlant
Scottish *a* T̄skotaz
scrap *n* (*small piece*) snep, snepja
scratch *n* f̄srem; *v* f̄sremen
scream *n* f̄srë; *v* f̄srëen; **scream**
silently *v* interlept̄srëen
screen *n* (*curtain*) skerm, (*monitor*,
 TV) skerm
screw *n* skruf̄; **he has a screw loose**
 e saaje eifes vor t'achheft̄s [*he is*
sowing eggs for the chicken harvest]
script *n* skript, (*COMP*) skript
scripture *n* skriptür
scroll *n* rol
scrollbar *n* (*COMP*) rolstanga
scruffy *a* smerki, int tés
scythe *n* seyn
sea *n* miyr; **at sea** inte miyr
seagull *n* kob
seal *n* (*closure*) zëyel; *v* (*close*)
 zëyelen
search *n* sok; *v* soken *irreg*, furf̄sen
search engine *n* sokmotor
season *n* (*time of year*) yuraf̄süda
seat *n* sidé
seaweed *n* wër
second
I *a* (*2nd*) t̄it̄s, uth; **I finished second**
 m'endita t̄it̄s; **a second reason** an
 uthi jort̄sa; **second day** t̄it̄s d̄ai,
 uthi d̄ai
II *n* (*unit of time*) sekunda
secondary school *n* t̄it̄süel,
(higher) hiot̄süel
secret *a* himza [himzi]; *n* himza
secretary *n* sekretar
sect *n* sekt
section *n* (*part*) abdelin, delin
section sign *n* (*typography*)
 abdelintaaken
secure *a* seghar
security *n* segharnas

see *v* visen, (DIAL: BÖR.) tšaaen *irreg*;
see through *v* (complete) tšaaen
irreg; **see you later** inek lato
seed *n* sed
seek *v* soken *irreg*
seem *v* tšänen *irreg*
seesaw *n* wiplanka; *v* wipen
seize *v* grīpen
seldom *adv* sild(ağa)
select *v* kiysen *irreg*
selection *n* (choice, range) kur,
(range) boga
self *pron* i, (myself) mi, (oneself) iki
self- *pref* i-
self-assuming *a* i-optblajin
self-interest *n* i-vordel
selfish *a* i-vordeličs
sell *v* vanden *irreg*
semi- *pref* semi-
semicolon *n* semikolon
semi-skimmed milk
n semimakarmelk
send *v* Zenden *irreg*
sense *n* (meaning, also feeling) sen,
(rationality) bistarin, (common
sense) gut sen; *v* (feel) fohlen, (e.g.
by sensor) speren*
sensible *a* bistaričs
sensitive *a* yafohlitš
sensual *a* senlauk
sentence *n* (LING) zetafš, senzetačs
sentry *n* wakiat
separate *a* bisundari, sundarlauk;
v rassundaren, sundaren, (RARE)
tšédhen *irreg*
separation *n* rassundarin
September *n* Septembü
Serbia *n* Serbia
serial number *n* serianümbren [pl
=]
series *n* seria
serious *a* erns, (critical) swer
seriously *adv* erns
serpent *n* slan

servant *n* serfat, (ARCH) knucht
serve *v* serfen, thänen, (in shop,
restaurant) bithénen, (SPORT)
laasen [angleball]; **serve line**
n (SPORT) laasjerz [angleball]
server *n* (COMP) serfat, (SPORT) laasat
[angleball], förar [angleball]
service *n* serfis, thénatš
service station *n* serfisstaton
session *n* sidin
set *n* (group of things) zet; *vt* (put)
quichten, (put firmly) vassen,
(arrange) zeten; (ARCH) tštelen;
set off *v* (begin journey) abräizen;
set out *v* (begin journey/set out to
do something) abräizen; **set up**
v opzetzen
settee *n* sofa
setting *n* zetačs; **settings** *n* (COMP)
opzetačs
setup *n* (COMP) opzetačs
setweight *n* zetwight [former Jameldic
measurement of weight; = 58.98 kg]
seven *num* tšébun, (DIAL: BÖR.) tšén
seventeen *num* temtšébun
seventh *a/num* tšébuntš
seventy *num* tšébsi
several *a* Moran [=]
Sevoria *n* Sevöria; **Sevorian**
a Sevöriaz [see Appendix]
sew *v* saaan
sewage *n* abflatin
sewer(s) *n* abflatpīpwerk
sex *n* sex, (gender) slaght
shabby *a* smerki, int tés
shade *n* tšadh; *v* bičšadhen
shadow *n* tšadh
shake *n* skad; *v* skaden
shall *v aux* tšalden *irreg*, willen *irreg*; **I**
shall travel to Zuraaland me
tšald räizen i Zuraaland; **you**
shall go to the ball ye tšald alen i
te dans; **shall we dance?** will ven
dansen?

shallow *a* na dëp, nandëp, (*flat*) plat, (*low*) léhe
shame *n* tšom; *v* tšomen
shampoo *n* tšampü
shape *n* forma; *v* formen
-shaped *a* -formi
share *n* (*part*) del; *v* delen, (*share out, share online*) otdelen
shark *n* häi
sharp *a* tšarp
sharpen *v* (*knife*) slëpen
shave *n* skar; *v* skaren *irreg*
shaver *n* skaraparāt
she *pron* es, (*DIAL: VZ.*) ez
shear *v* skaren *irreg*
shears *n* skër
sheath *n* tšédh
sheathe *v* bišédhen
shed *n* buja, hüd
sheep *n* ofis
sheet *n* (*of paper or cloth*) laak, (*of paper*) bled
shelf *n* planka
shell *n* tšil
shelter *n* (*protection*) hlë; *vt* hlëven
shepherd *n* hëerdāt; *v* hëerden
Shetland Islands *n* Setlant
shield *n* skeld
shimmer *v* tšimeren
shin *n* tšin
shine *n* tšand; *vi* tšanen
shingle *n* kizel
ship *n* tšip
shirt *n* jamth
shock *n* stass; *v* stassen
shoe *n* tšün [pl =], (*DIAL: BÖR.*) tšuw [pl tšün]
shoot *n* (*of plant*) spru; *v* tšaaten
shop *n* бүтик, (*large*) fiulnas; *v* бүyien *irreg*, képen
shopping *n pl* (*goods*) бүghes; **go shopping** *vi* alen i бүtikes *irreg*
shore *n* (*beach*) strond
short *a* kort

shortage *n* nath; **shortage of onions** sipulnath
shortly *adv* intekort
shorts *n* (*short trousers*) kortes, kortosen [pl =]
shot *n* tšut
should *v aux* (*in theory*) tšaldon, (*ought*) tšoh; **he should be there now** e tšaldon isten leri jüji; **I should go now** me tšoh alen jüji
shoulder *n* tšulder
shout *n* chrij; *v* chrijen*
shovel *n* tšep
show *v* tškaujen*, (*demonstrate*) wizen *irreg*; **show off** *v* pronken
shower *n* (*shower-bath*) düts, (*of rain, brief*) kortrégén, (*of rain, heavy*) fissen, (*of rain, light; sprinkling*) sprenkel; *v* (*sprinkle*) sprenkelen, (*wash*) dütsen
showy *a* opvitši
shred *n* snep, snepja; *v* snepen
shredder *n* papirfräsat
shrew *n* molmüs
shrink *vi* twanten *irreg*
shroud *n* sleyr
shrubland *n* maquis
shudder *n* tšeda; *v* tšeden
shuffle *v* tšlofen
shut *v* kläzen, slüten *irreg*; **shut up** *v* (*to be quiet*) huen te muth *irreg pres* [hü]; **shut up!** (*be quiet!*) huyë muth!, bikalm zo!
shy *a* skü
siblings *n pl* brothares und setšares
sick *a* (*unwell*) siuch, (*nauseous*) meslauk; **feel sick** isten meslauk
sickle *n* sekel, seghth
sickness *n* siuch, meslauknas
side *n* (*aspect, position*) idze, (*face of object*) tšide, (*margin, edge*) kaan; **on this side of** izeri; **on the other side of** izleri, izober

sideways *adv* idzand, fšidand
sigh *n* sich; *v* sichen
sight *n* (view) viŧš, (vision) vision; **at first sight** ax t'auntŧš iy [to the first eye]
sign *n* fšön, (plaque) plak, (token, symbol) taaken; *v* (document) untereskriren* *irreg*
sign language *n* taakenlangui;
Jameld sign language *n* Jameldtaakenlangui
signal *n* taaken, (network coverage, on mobile phone) dekaŧš
signature *n* untereskririn, (inc e-mail) hanttaakenin, (tech/security) untaakenin
signify *v* bitaakenen
silence *n* swij, fštila; *v* biŧstilen
silent *a* swijsem, fštil; **be silent** *v* swijen* *irreg*; **fall silent** *v* swijen* *irreg*
silk *n* zaad
silly *a* yax, dhul
silver *n* selber
similar *a* sortyilauk
simple *a* simpél, (ARCH) slught
simplified *a* bisimpéli
simplify *v* bisimpélen
simultaneously *adv* semfšüdas, sems
sin *n* sunt; *v* sunten
since *prep/cj* (after) sith, (as a consequence of) bisilt, (ARCH) silt
sincere: yours sincerely respektfull
sinew *n* tu
sing *v* singen *irreg*
singe *n* seng; *v* sengen
single *a* auntepel; **single ticket** *n* auntepel, auntepelkartja
singular *a/n* (GRAM) aunftald
sink *n* evja, (kitchen) waskevja; *v* sinken *irreg*
sir *n* (in letter) mester, (address, title in shops, etc.) (respekti) Eörel

sister *n* seŧštar
sit *vti* (sit down) siden *irreg*
site *n* plaz
situated *a* predic lön, plasi; **be situated** *v* ligen *irreg*
situation *n* léger, zetafš
six *num* zix
sixteen *num* temzix
sixth *a/num* zixŧš
sixty *num* zixsi
size *n* gründe
skate *n* (ice-roller-) skaat
skateboard *n* skaatplanka
skeleton *n* skeleta
sketch *n* (drawing) skits; *v* (draw) skitsen
skilful *a* kendi
skill *n* talenta, kenth
skimmed milk *n* makarmelk
skin *n* (living) jöü, (hide or inanimate) jöüd, (membrane) jöüd, (COMP) jöüd
skirt *n* roch
sky *n* kilem, wulken [pl =]
slack *a* fšlep
slander *n* kalomné; *v* kalomnéen
slant *v* yëren
slanting *a* yëri
slash *n* (typographical symbol) yëriŧströk, (COMP) slaŧš
slate *n* skifstén
slaughter *n* slacht; *v* slachten
slave *n* fškalaf; *v* fškalafen
slay *v* (slaughter) slachten, (strike down) optsläjén* *irreg*
sledge *n* slitth; *v* slitthen
sleep *n* fšlip, (rheum) blats; *v* fšlipen; **sleep in** *v* biŧšlipen, linkŧšlipen
sleepless *a* predic ülpicki [pecked by owls], ülhafellan [attacked by owls], ülsteöri [troubled by owls], ülquali [tortured by owls], ülfrün [devoured by owls]

sleepy *a* ʔslé [ʔsli]
sleet *n* waafsnö
sleeve *n* mantš
sleight *n* (of hand) släuko
slender *a* smel
slice *n* skif
slide *n* (photographic) dia; *v* sliten
slight *a* pau, luch, minikī
slightly *adv* ansi, anstes, luch, an minik, (DIAL: ŪZ.) an kley, (DIAL: ŪZ./VZ.) an klé
slim *a* smel
slime *n* slīm
slip *v* slipen, sliten, (decline) tintsliten
slipper *n* ʔsloftšün [pl =], ʔslof
slippery *a* (smooth) gled
slogan *n* slogan
slope *n* nëġin, (SPORT, of bunker) fas [angleball]
sloped *a* nëġi
sloping *a* yëri
Slovakia *n* Slowakia
Slovenia *n* Slowenia
slow *a* diʔsk, (sluggish, recalcitrant) let; **slow down** *vt* biditšken
slowly *adv* diʔsk(aġa)
slug *n* blétsnaagh
sluggish *a* let, ʔslé [ʔsli]
sly *a* slaa [=]
small *a* minikī [=], mikī [=], (DIAL: BÖR.) lix, (DIAL: ŪZ.) lex, (DIAL: VZ.) iti, (DIAL: ŪZ.) kley [=], (DIAL: ŪZ./VZ.) klé [=]; **the small hours** *n pl* (between midnight and 4 a.m.) t'ülʔsüdrəs
smarmy *a* slughtan
smear *n* (small amount smeared on sth) smer; *v* (with e.g. oil) smerven*
smell *n* rëuk, (POET, whiff) rën; *vti* (use olfactory sense, be fragrant) rëaken *irreg*; **it smells of cheese** et rëak pastš zas

smelly *a* rëuksem, stenkin
smile *n* hlak, (beam) strel; *v* hlaken, (beam) strelen
smite *v* släjen* *irreg*
smith *n* smeth; *v* smethen
smoke *n* rauk; *v* rauken; *vt* (bacon etc.) birauken
smoking *n* raukin
smooth *a* slught, (slippery) gled; *v* bislughten
smother *vti* (suffocate) smören
SMS *n* (text message) textmissa, dët
snack *n* bissja; *v* bissen *irreg*
snail *n* snaagh
snake *n* slan
snatch *v* snapen
sneeze *n* nës; *v* nësen
sniff *n* snuf; *v* snufen
snip *v* sneten *irreg*; **snip out** *v* otsneten *irreg*
snippet *n* snepja
snooker *v* (SPORT) ≈ ferthermelenen [angleball: to trap one's opponent in a seemingly impossible situation; lit. top-stoat]
snot *n* snot
snow *n* ʔsnö; *v* ʔsnöen
snowdrift *n* ʔsnöblajel
snub *n* quenk; *v* quenken
so
I *cj* (therefore, with the result that, in order that) zo; **so I said...** zo me seta...; **so that** zo's; **I only asked so that you could say "No"** me frog veln zo's ye zochta säiren »Nau«
II *adv* (so much) zo; **I was so cold** me wä zo kalt
III *interj* wel, (introducing something the hearer won't like) zowér, (linking to previous utterance) zovor; **so then** *interj* welzo; **so what?** wel was?
◆ I hope so me huv iet, me huv si; **it is so** et jist si

◆ **so am I** me jund; **so do I** me jund
 ◆ **so far** zofer; (*until now*) inek jüji;
so far, we've destroyed three houses zofer ven biwëstave pu thren homzes

◆ **so long as** (*provided that*) zolink

◆ **and so on** und zo

soak *v* (*soak sth in water to soften*)
 bimögen anstes int watar; **soak in the bath** *v* birasten i link inte bät

soap *n* säpa

so-called *a* zonimeni

social *a* sozial

social media *n pl* sozialmitas

social network *n* sozialnetwerk

society *n* (*company, abstract noun*)
 matnas

sock *n* fstocken [pl =]

socket *n* (*electrical*) kontakt, (*COMP, networks*) socket

sodium *n* natrium

sofa *n* sofa

soft *a* (*gentle*) sét, (*malleable*) mögi

soft fruit *n* béirfrukt

soften *vi* bikümmen mögi;
vt bimögen

soggy *a* sompi

soil *n* muld

soiled *a* bifleki, ütighi

solar system *n* sonnensistem

solder *n* sudür; *v* sudaren

soldier *n* soldat

sole *a* (*only*) auntan [=]; *n* (*fish*)
 tunge

solemn *a* erns

solicitor *n* drüchradat

solid *a* (*firm*) vërd; *a/n* zolid

solidus *n* yëritströk

solution *n* laasin

solve *v* laasen

some

I (*a few, unspecified amount*) ans
 [=], (*unspecified individual*) an;

some biscuits ans kohkjas; **some coffee** ans kofë; **some people** ans persones, ans, fulz; **some bloke in a van** an zerel int an levräwejin

// *pron* (*certain*) yikänn; **some people say...** yikänn persones säir...

◆ **at some time** aunt däi, aunts, answen

somebody *pron* ansan

somehow *adv* answau

someone *pron* ansan, an

something *pron* anstes; *abbrev* anst.

[= anstes]; **something like that**

zochan [=], zochans [=], zoch'nan [=]

sometime *adv* aunt däi, aunts

sometimes *adv* anst'südas,
 tisktsüdas, tisks

somewhat *adv* anstes, (*a bit*) an
 minik, (*quite a bit*) ansi

somewhen *adv* answen, aunt däi, aunts

somewhere *adv* ansau; **somewhere else** ansau uth, ëdau

son *n* son

song *n* sang, lëdh

soon *adv* biraft, birafts, intekort, ér;
very soon errüt

sooner *adv* (*rather*) ér

soot *n* ghrut

sorbet *n* sorbé

Sorbian *n* Sorbiaz

sore *a* sar; *n* sar; **sore throat**
n këeljolstekin, këelpön

sorrow *n* träun, lëdh; *vi* trauen;
vt bitrauen

sorrowful *a* träunsem

sorry *a* trau; **I'm sorry** et bitrau ime
sort

I (*specific variety*) sort; **it's a sort of cheese** et'st an sort zas; **sort of** (*INF, ish*) bô-

// *v* t̄siften; **sort by** (*COMP*) t̄siften
 past̄šī
soul *n* sejel
sound
I *a* (healthy) sond, yisond
// *n* klenk, laud; *v* (make a sound)
 klenken *irreg*, (seem) klenken *irreg*;
sound like (resemble sonically)
 klenken lauk
soundly *adv* fullan, fullāri, fundsem
soundtrack *n* laudspera
soup *n* sup
sour *a* zur
source *n* jor̄t̄ša, brönt, kömin,
 (*COMP*) jor̄t̄ša
south *a/n* zud
south-east *n/a* zudüst
southern *a* zudlauk
south-west *n/a* zudvest
sovereign *n* mester, rejelat;
a rejelin
sow *v* saajen*
soya *n* sōya
space *n* (room) rüma, (outer space)
 oterertsemrüma
spacious *a* rüm
Spain *n* T̄špani
spam *n* (junk e-mail) abfoll-e-pot̄st,
 spam
span *n* spen, (hand span;
measurement of length) spen
 [former Jameldic measurement of length;
 = 19.8 cm]; *v* spenen
Spanish *a* T̄spanaz
spark *n* fonk; *v* thräyen fonkes *irreg*
sparkle *v* finkelen
sparkling *a* (of water) met kolzur
sparrow *n* muska
speak *v* papt̄šen, (publicly) spräken
irreg
speaker *n* (loudspeaker) spräkat
spear *n* t̄šp̄er
special *a* bisundari; *a/n* spezial
specialist *a* fāgh-; *a/n* fāghkendi
species *n* sort

specify *v* hayiben *irreg*
speckled *a* spekeli
spectacles *n pl* (eyeglasses) brilas
speech *n* papt̄th, (address) spräk
speed *n* (velocity) nawnas
speed limit *n* nawnasgranz
spell *v* (activity) stefzeten, (comprise
 a word) spelen; **can you spell**
“Jorthel”? zicht ye stefzeten
 »Jorthel«?; **J-O-R-T-H-E-L spells**
“Jorthel” J-O-R-T-H-E-L spel
 »Jorthel«
spelling *n* (activity) stefzetin, (way a
 word is spelt) spelin
spend *v* (money) otyiben *irreg*, (time)
 puprinḡen *irreg*
spew *v* spien *irreg*
sphere *n* sfär
spice *n* spez
spider *n* araghin, (*EUPH*) spit̄š,
 (*TABOO; NOT USED*) spin;
spider-eater *n* spinfr̄asat [very
 insulting]
spike *n* spet
spill *vt* (liquid) wiyeten *irreg*
spin *v*ti (on axis) thräyen *irreg*
spinach *n* pinart̄š
spine *n* (of back) ghregsül, (spike)
 stek, (prickle) stekja
spirit *n* sperit; **spirit(s)** *n* (strong
 alcohol) sperita; **in good spirits**
 int gut yasenit
spiritual *a* speriti
spirituality *n* speriti yasenit
spit *n* (saliva) fl̄ek, (spike) spet;
v fl̄eken
splash *n* (imitative) pl̄ot̄š; *v* pl̄ot̄šen
spleen *n* milt
splendid *a* praakit̄š
splendour *n* praak
split *n* split, klu, brek, rast̄š, (*rip*)
 rift, (*tear*) tire; *v* spliten *irreg*,
 kluen, (*apart*) sundaren, (*break*)
 breken *irreg*, (*crack*) rast̄šen *irreg*,

riften *irreg*, (tear) tiren* *irreg*
spoil *n* (booty) bütas; *vt* (child) biwenen, (ruin) bidarben *irreg*
sponge *n* sponġ
spoon *n* ladiġ
sport *n* sport
sports car *n* sportauto
spot *n* (generally) flek, (pustule) pukel
spotted *a* (speckled) spekeli
spout *n* (fountain, spurt, e.g. of whales) spüt
spread *n* (for bread) sprid, bretsprid; *v* spriden
spring *n* (bubbling water) brönt, (metal helix) fethra, (season) fšpinne [mainly Üz.], blossin [mainly Vz./Bör.]; *v* sprengen *irreg*
spring onion *n* fšalot
sprinkle *n* (sprinkling) sprenkel; *v* sprenkelen
sprout *n* (of plant) spru; *v* sprüten *irreg*
spry *a* quik
spur *n* (on foot; also fig.) spor; *v* yiben te spor *i irreg*
Sq. abbrev (square) Qt [= quadret]
squall *n* (of rain) fissen
square *a* quadretlauk; *n* quadret
square metre *n* quadretmeter
square root *n* quadretwort
squat *v* hukren*
squeak *n* piyp; *v* piypen
squeeze *v* fškizen
squid *n* kalmara, temzarmquürwiŕš
squiggle *n* strinkel
squiggly *a* strinkeliŕš
squint *n* fšlaa; *v* fšlaaen
squire *n* skeldknap
squirrel *n* ékhorn
St abbrev (saint) Ghr [= ghéliar], (street) Str [= strät]
stab *v* steken *irreg*
stable *n* (for horses) stal

staff *n* (employees) steflu, (rod) stef
stage *n* (podium) podium
stain *n* flek, smet; *v* bifleken, smeten
stairs *n* skalin
stake *n* (pole) paal
stallion *n* hanks
stamp *n* (postage) poŕstzëyel, (thing you stamp with) stemp
stand *n* star, (grandstand) tribün; *v* staren *irreg*
standard *a/n* fšandart
standing *n* starin
standpoint *n* starepunkt
staple *n* (metal clip) U-fšpenel
stapler *n* U-fšpenelar
star *n* stér
stare *n* stár; *v* stären
starling *n* star
start *n* kömin; *v* köminen; **start sth** yiben anstes födes [give something feet]
starter *n* (meal) vorprith
starve *vi* bijungaren
starving *a* (INF, hungry) eferjungri
state *n* (condition) iŕstar, (country) fštat; *v* biklëren
statement *n* biklërin
station *n* staton, (railway) holt; **petrol station** *n* serfisstaton
statue *n* hävel
status *n* iŕstar, status
statute *n* binordighatŕš, vorskript
stay *v* jolstaren *irreg*, (remain) blïren* *irreg*; **stay with** *v* (reside temporarily) huen homz int *irreg* pres [hü] [+ gen]; **overnight stay** *n* (act of staying/location of stay) ninholt
steady *a* pustaran
steak *n* sték
steal *v* fštelen *irreg*, theven*, (ARCH) nimen *irreg*
steam *n* damp

steed *n* rīdjors
steep *a* stéjal
steer *v* stūren
stem *n* fštam
step *n* stap; *v* stapen
step- *pref* (*stepparent, stepchild*) stē-, (*stepsibling*) jel-
stereo *a* stereo; *n* (*hi-fi, sound*) stereo
stick *n* fštik; *v* (*get stuck*) klamen; *vi* (*adhere*) kliven*; *vt* (*glue*) hakliven*
sticky *a* klivriš
sticky tape *n* klivbend
stiff *a* stéf
stifle *v* stiken
still *a* (*quiet, not moving*) fštil, (*water: not sparkling*) fštil; *adv* (*even now, yet*) ešš, (*nevertheless, even so*) éfenwel, (*ARCH, even now*) aqüzü
sting *n* stek; *v* steken *irreg*
stingy *a* frek
stink *n* stenk; *v* stenken *irreg*
stir *v* (*with spoon*) réiren, (*stir up*) menzen
stoat *n* hermelen
stock *n* (*broth*) suth, (*goods*) stuk
stomach *n* mäy
stomach ache *n* mäypön
stomp *v* stompen
stone *n* stén, (*measurement of weight*) ≈ dass [*former Jameldic measurement of weight; = 9.83 kg*]
stone marten *n* börgmarter
stoop *v* wriġen
stop *n* endi; *v* endien, (*briefly*) holten
stopper *n* stop
storage *n* légerin
store *n* (*storeroom*) léger; *v* légeren, (*pile up*) ophapen
storeroom *n* léger
storey *n* hith
stork *n* storch

storm *n* sturm
story *n* bitallin, tal, (*narrative account*) bihalafš
storyteller *n* taltallat
straight *a* trit; *n* (*straight line*) trit; **straight on** (*direction*) trite
strait *n* (*between land*) ang, strät
strange *a* äng, fret, fšno, (*fishy*) lohkiš; **something strange is happening** (*et wés*) dass opt te baames [*there are badgers up in the trees*]
stranger *n* fretar
strangle *v* wriyen, queden*; *vti* (*suffocate*) smören
strap *n* rēm
straw *n* straag
strawberry *n* stragebéir
streak *n* fštrök; *v* (*move fast*) fštrēken
stream *n* bek, (*of water; fig.*) flēt
street *n* strät, vias
strength *n* stranyith
strengthen *v* yīstranen
stress *n* (*mental strain*) hletšt, stress
stressed *a* stressi
stressful *a* stressiš
stretch *v* spenen, streken
strew *v* bistreven*, streven*
stricken *a/pp stat* fštriki; *a predic/pp dyn* fštrekan
stride *n* fšridh; *v* fšridhen *irreg*
strike *n* (*hit*) fštrik; *v* fštriken *irreg*, släjen* *irreg*, (*attack*) ohnfolen *irreg*; **strike out** *v* (*cross out*) puštrēken; **strike through** *v* (*cross out*) puštrēken
string *n* tu, (*COMP*) string
strip *n* bend, fštrēp; *vt* (*remove layer*) abledzen*, rasledzen*
stripe *n* fštrēp
stroke *n* fštrik, (*of pen*) fštrök, (*slash*) yērifštrök, (*MED*) släja, harsensläja; *v* bislughten

stroll *v* wondräen
strong *a* stran, (*ARCH*) sterk, (*sturdy*) stor, stour, (*durable*) vërd, (*wind*) vërd
structure *n* struktur, (*building*) bu, (*makeup*) macktin
stub *v* (*toe, knock*) klafen
stubborn *a* stéfan, stéfnekiṡ;
sleep-stubborn *a* (*unwilling to go to bed, even when tired – of a child*) ṡlipstéfan
stuck *a* klami; **get stuck** *v* klamen
student *n* student
study *n* (*learning*) studé; *v* studéren
stuff *n* ṡstof, bohl, (*dust, bits & bobs*) mul
stumble *v* stompleren
stump *n* stomp
stun *v* bidäfen
stupefy *v* bidäfen
stupid *a* dohm
sturdy *a* stor, stour
stutter *v* zelten
style *n* gerṡsel
style *n* stila; *v* stiläen
stylesheet *n* (*COMP*) stilalaak
subject *n* (*theme*) thema, (*school*) fāgh; *v* (*subdue*) unterthräen *irreg*
submit *v* (*send, propose*) inzenden *irreg*, (*COMP, online*) opzenden *irreg*
subtitle *n* sübtitel
subtle *a* ṡsotil
succeed *vi* yiluken, (*work, e.g. medicine*) werkien; **succeed in doing sth** yiluken met 'e [*+ infin*]
success *n* luk
succumb *v* unterfalden
such *a* zoch [=]; **such as** lauk, lauk éṡ; **in such a way that** zowis tes
suck *v* sopen, (*suck up, like a vacuum cleaner*) optsügen *irreg*
sudden *a* innü [=]; **sudden** *adv* innü, intaunts
suddenly *adv* innü, intaunts

suffer *v* süberen, lëen *irreg*
suffice *v* yanäen; **suffice it to say et sé** yanoh
sufficient *a* yanoh
suffix *n* pastṡfogel
suffocate *vti* smören
sugar *n* sükren
suggest *v* vorṡläjen* *irreg*, (*bid, offer*) biaden *irreg*; **she suggested that we go out** es vorṡlü tes ven mohta alen ot
suggestion *n* vorṡläja
suit *n* (*jacket and trousers*) kostuma; *v* pässen
suitable *a* pässin
sulphur *n* swelf
sultana *n* visirezén
sum *n* som; *v* somen
summarise *v* semvassen
summary *n* semvassin
summer *n* ṡsumme
summit *n* (*top*) top
summon *v* rohpen *irreg*; *vt* optchrijen*
sun *n* sonnen
sunburn *n* sonnenbrin
sunburnt *a* sonnenbrini
Sunday *n* Sonnendäi
sunflower *n* sonnenbloma
sunny *a* sonneni
sunrise *n* sonnenopt
sunset *n* sonnentint
sunshine *n* sonnentṡsand
super *a* super-
superb *a* (*excellent*) otstekin, (*magnificent*) magnifiṡṡ
superfluous *a* oberflëtsem
supermarket *n* supermarkt
supple *a* bogsem
supplicate *v* praṡṡen
supplication *n* praṡṡin
supply *v* levräen
support *n* stiyp, jolparth; *v* stiypen, jolparten

suppose *v* bimäuden, (*guess*) jolkoxjen*, (*suggest*) muldonen;
it's supposed to do that et fšoh sī ären iet
supreme *a* oberüt
sure *a* sür, (*thing is certain*) yiwüti; **be sure** *v* (*be confident*) witen *irreg*
surely *adv* sür(ġa); **you can't mean that, surely?** (*speaker hopes listener will agree*) ye na méyan zo iet?
surface *n* flok
surfeit *n* obermët
surgeon *n* kirurgar
surgery *n* (*chirurgy*) kirurgé, (*medicine*) medik, (*doctor's office*) doktorbürau
surname *n* familnimen, pastšnimen
surprise *a/n* jolressin; *v* jolressen
surprising *a* jolressin
surreal *a* surréalistiš
surrealist *n* surréalist
surrender *n* oberyiv; *v* oberyiben *irreg*
surround *v* (*passively: be surroundings, not besiege*) böyayiben *irreg*
surroundings *n* böyayibin; *n* *pl* böyas
survive *v* obereléven
suspect *v* bimäuden
suspense *n* spenin
swallow *n* (*bird*) swalu; *v* slechen
swallowtail butterfly *n* swalukeöiywol
swamp *n* somp
swampy *a* sompi
swan *n* swan
swarm *n* fšorm; *v* fšormen
sway *v* (*back and forth*) fšwaaen
swear *v* flaken, (*oath*) swären *irreg*;
nearly swear in response to a narrowly averted accident *v* biluchinstass-bi-flaken
sweat *n* swät

swede *n* (*vegetable*) kaulrupa
Sweden *n* Sweden
Swedish *a* Swedaz
sweep *v* (*with broom*) feyen
sweet *a* sët; *n* (*candy*) sëtja, (*dessert*) sët
sweet potato *n* sëtertapel
sweetcorn *n* mäis
swell *v* swellen *irreg*
swelling *n* swellafš
swift *a* fast, naw
swim *v* swemen *irreg*
swing *v* (*back and forth*) fšwaaen, (*swing about*) fšwingen *irreg*
Swiss *a* Tšwizaz
switch *n* (*electrical*) fšakel
Switzerland *n* Tšwizerlant
sword *n* swerdh
swordcraft *n* swerdhkenth
syllabic *a* silabiš
syllable *n* silab
symbol *n* simbol, taaken
symbolise *v* simbolizen
synagogue *n* sinagoge
synchronous *a* sinchroniš
syntax *n* syntax
Syriac *a* Siriaz
syrup *n* sirop
system *n* sistem

T

table *n* tablen [[*pl* =]]
tablecloth *n* tablenkléth
tablespoon *n* serfisladiġ
tablet (computer) *n* tablenja(kompütat)
tag *n* (*COMP, HTML*) tag
tail *n* keö
take *v* véperen, (*grasp*) vassen, (*medicine*) intvéperen, (*require*

time, etc.) benen, binütighen,
(ARCH) nimen *irreg*; **it takes ages**
et ben/binütigh weth fšüdris;
take off *vi* (aeroplane) optstizen
irreg; *vt* (clothes) abtiäen *irreg*, (hat)
abvéperen
tale *n* tal
talent *n* (skill) talenta, (BIBL, weight)
talant
talk *v* paptšen, (chat) köen,
(converse) jolpaptšen
tall *a* hi, grund
tally mark *n* täll
tame *a* taam; *v* taamen
tangerine *n* mandarina
tangle *n* tés
tank *n* tank
tap *n* (faucet) tapa, (gentle hit, e.g. on
touchscreen) pick; *v* (e.g. on
touchscreen) picken
tape *n* bend; **tape-recorded**
a bendohnmerki
tart *n* (flan) tarta
tartlet *n* tartja
task *n* werke
taste *n* smež; *vi* (taste of) smezen [*of*:
pastš]; *vt* (check flavour) justen
tasty *a* smežlauk
tawny owl *n* wad-ül
tax *n* bihleštín; *v* bihleštén
tea *n* thë
teabag *n* thësekja
teach *v* iškaujen*
teacher *n* iškaujat
team *n* (SPORT) tém, (group) grup,
(workcrew) ploħ
tear¹ *n* (lachrymatory excretion) tajr
tear² *n* (rip) tire; *v* (rip) tiren* *irreg*
tease *v* knabelen, (not maliciously)
nasken, (unkindly) qualen
teasing *n* (not malicious) naskin
teaspoon *n* thëladig
teatowel *n* platnesüchkléth,
süchkléth

technical *a* fäghlauk
tedious *a* linkwülsem, (task) täng
teenager *n* temze-ar
teens *n pl* (teenage years) temze
tel. *abbrev* (telephone) tel. [= telefon]
telephone *n* telefon, fon;
v telefonen, fonen
telescope *n* teleskop
television *n* television
tell *v* tallen, otsäiren *irreg*; **tell a**
story *v* taltallen; **tell off**
v wreöen, respen
temple *n* tempel
temporary *a* wilalauk
tempt *v* bisoken *irreg*
temptation *n* bisokafš
ten *num* temž; **about ten** an tejen
tenacious *a* täng
tend *v* (lean) huen an nëgin *irreg pres*
[[hü]]
tendency *n* nëgin [to: i]
tender *a* (loving) tert
tendon *n* tu
tent *n* tent
tenth *a/num* temfš
term *n* (word) terma
terrible *a* (horrible) iysli, (dreadful)
fšreklauk
terrific *a* (INF) rëzi
terrify *v* optšreken *irreg*
terrifying *a* optšrekin, fšreklauk
terror *n* ängüt, iysel
test *n* prohř, ugiťš; *v* prohřen,
ugifšten
testify *v* tügen [to: ew]
text *n* text, skript, (document)
eskreirel
♦ **text message** *n* textmissa, dët;
text sb zenden textmissa i ansan,
zenden dët i ansan, dëten ansan
Thai *a* Thai
than *conj/prep* as; **more than ten** mor
as temž
thane *n* theyan [*medieval*: a respected

man, though not a noble]

thank *v* kothixen; *vi* (give thanks) kothixyiben *irreg*; **thank you** kothix iye(n); **thanks** *interj* kothix, (INF) koth; **thank you for listening** kothix tes y'ézütha

thankful *a* kothixfull

thanksgiving *n* kothixyibin

that

I *cj/rel pron* tes, (INF) 's; **I think (that) I should go** me thakje tes me fšoh alen; **the book (that) I read** te buhlen tes me rü; **the girl (that) I love** te mazath tes/wi/wig me liub; **the year (that) I left school** te yura tes/wen me less fšüel; **the things that happened** te tese tes possta

II *a/dem pron* te ... leri, (that thing, as opposed to this one) üquü [=]; *dem pron* (that thing) te, (DIAL: BÖR. OR ARCH, that thing) et [nt nom/acc], ten [f acc]; *a/dem pron* (yonder) jina [=]; **that cake** te kohk (leri), üquü kohk; **that cake (over there)** jina kohk, te kohk jind

III *dem pron* (it) et; **that's what happened** et'st was possta; **what's that?** was'st et (leri)?

IV *adv* (comparative) és, zo; **I can't run that fast** me na zicht ğafen és/zo fast

thaw *v* théen

the *def art* te, t' [before vowel], (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.) et [nt – see Grammar];

the ... the ... zo ... zo ...; **the faster the better** zo fasto zo guto

theatre *n* théatra

thee *pron* (ARCH) ithe

theft *n* thefaré

their *poss a* (people) temü, (things) temtü

theirs *poss pron* (people) temü(s), (things) temtü(s)

them *pron* (people) item, (things) itemt

theme *n* thema

themselves *pron* (people) temin, (things) temtin, (either) i [see "himself"]

then

I *adv* (at that point in time)

testšüdas; **I was living in Paris then** me fameta testšüdas int Parës; **the then owner** te jolavat testšüdas

II *adv* (following that) necht; **he coughed, and then his nose started to bleed** e chestha, und necht e kömintä blidhen ot te nés

III *cj* zo; **this then is the real problem** zo et eri'st te werkilauk problem

◆ **back then** int jinas däs, inte däs leri, vorvors; **from then on** leripastš

thence *adv* leridot, ot leri(d)

therapeutic *a* hélsem

therapy *n* héla

there

I *adv* (referring to place) leri(d) [may add -d before vowel; see Grammar], (over there, yonder) jind, (down there) jind léhe, (up there) jind hi; **from there** leridot; ot leri(d); **to there** leridī; ī leri(d)

II **there are three apples** et wés/lig thren apeles; **there has been an accident** et possta an ifoll; **is there anything inside?** wés anstes inter?; **are there any more?** wés mor?

◆ **and there you are** (et voilà!) und zowis!, te dass'st biréd [the badger is ready]

thereafter *adv* leripastš

thereagainst *adv* leriĵem

therefore *adv* jink, zovor, zo, leriivor

therefrom *adv* leridot

therein *adv* lerint
thereon *adv* leridohn
thereto *adv* leridī
thereunder *adv* lerisūb
therewith *adv* lerimet
these *a/dem pron* te ... eri;
a/pron (people) tem, *(things)* temt,
(these things, as opposed to those)
 oquos [=]; **these cakes** te kohkes
 (eri), oquos kohkes; **I want these,**
not those me wulne itemt eri,
 n'itemt leri/na jinas; me wulne
 oquos, na üquūs
they *pron (people)* tem, *(things)* temt
thick *a* thek; **thick as two short**
planks és tšarp és zas [*as sharp as*
cheese]
thief *n* thef
thieve *v* theven*, tštelen *irreg*
thigh *n* thiyoh
thin *a* thun, (*meagre*) makar
thing *n* tes, (*matter*) sak
think *v* thakjen* *irreg*, intpaptšen,
 (*believe*) méyanen; **way of**
thinking *n* thächforma; **I think so**
 me thakje sī; **I don't think so** me
 na thakje sī; **what do you think?**
 was thakje ye?, was thak' ye?
third *a/num* threntš; *num (ARCH)*
 threned
third party *n* threntšparté;
third-party *a* threntšpartéitš
thirst *n* törst; *v* törsten
thirsty *a* törsti
thirteen *num* temzthren
thirty *num* thrensi
this
I a/dem pron te ... eri, (*this thing, as*
opposed to that one) oquo [=]; *dem*
pron (this thing) te, (*DIAL: BÖR. OR*
ARCH, this thing) et [*nt nom/acc*], ten
 [fem acc]; **this cake** te kohk (eri),
 oquo kohk; **I want this one, not**
that one me wulne t'an eri, na

t'an leri/na jina; me wulne oquo,
 na üquū; **this is Mr Brown**
 (*introducing*) eri'st Mr Brown, (*on*
phone) et'st Mr Brown (eri); **this**
is Radio Zuraaland eri'st Radio
 Zuraalant; **this is where I live** eri
 jist au me fame
II dem pron (it) et; **what's this?**
 was'st et (eri)?
III adv (comparative) és; **he is about**
this high e jist nêir és hi
thistle *n* thistil
thither *adv* leridī, i leri(d)
thorn *n* thurn
thorough *a* düchti, fullan, fundsem;
a attrib daugin; **be thorough**
v daugen [*rare; now usually as daugin*
except in "... na daug" (be no good)]
thoroughly *adv* fullan, fullāri,
 fundsem, pu
those *a/dem pron* te ... leri;
a/pron (people) tem, *(things)* temt,
 (*those things, as opposed to these*)
 üquūs [=], (*those over there*) jinas
 [=]; **those cakes** te kohkes (leri),
 üquūs kohkes, jinas kohkes; **all**
those who say igé tem wi säir; **in**
those days int jinas dāis, inte
 dāis leri, vorvors
thou *pron (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.)* the
though *adv/cj* tūgo
thought *n* thäch, intpaptth
thousand *num* athmild; *abbrev* ath.
 [= athmild]
thrash *v* (*pound*) bonzen, (*whip*)
 géselen
thread *n* thrad
threat *n* drey, menass
threaten *v* dreyen, menassen
threatening *a* menassin
three *num* thren
thrice *adv* threns
thrilled *a* (*excited*) speni, (*INF,*
delighted) insti
thrive *v* thien

throat *n* (external) helfs, (internal, high) këel, (internal, low) strot

throb *v* dogen

throne *n* thron

through

I prep (space, time) pu, (DIAL: BÖR.)

thu ["pu" is a Ravtaalism, a misreading

of "pu(h)"]; **I drove through the**

town me drëf pu te fëstät; **it fell**

through the hole et fell pu te höl;

through traffic pupritin bikér

II prep (owing to, because of) pozirfë;

cj (owing to, because) pozirul; **they**

are poor through no fault of their

own tem ist paum, na pozirul tem

ave ans fëild

throughout *prep* (during a period of

time) äI wïl, (everywhere in)

oberau int, oberau ohn;

adv (everywhere) oberau, (the

whole time) äI wïl [+ def noun]

throw *n* thrägh; *v* thräyen *irreg*;

throw away *v* bithräyen *irreg*,

fëstörten; **overarm throw** *n* (SPORT)

hon [angleball]; **throw overarm**

v (SPORT) honen [angleball];

underarm throw *n* (SPORT) haf

[angleball]; **throw underarm**

v (SPORT) haven* [angleball]

thrush *n* (bird) liystar

thrust *n* fëstod; *v* fëstoden *irreg*

thumb *n* thüm

thumb drive *n* (COMP) USB-kliléger

thump *n* bonz; *v* bonzen

thunder *n* tünder

Thursday *n* Dhünsdäi

thus *adv* (consequently) zovor, (in this

way, therefore) zo, (hence) jink, (in

this manner) zowïß

thyme *n* tim

Tibet *n* Tibet

tick *n* (mark) koſsa

ticket *n* kartja, küpon

tickle *v* kitilen

tide *n* (flow) flët, (time) yiſüda

tiding(s) *n* (ARCH) dilt

tidy *a* fëſifti, trit und drüchi;

v bitriten

tie *n* krafati; *v* echten

tiger *n* tiger

tight *a* thit

tighten *v* bithiten, spenen

tile *n* tejel; *v* bitejelen

till *cj/prep* inek

tilt *n* nëgin; *v* nëgen, wipen

timber *n* timra, jolt

time *n* (occasion, occurrence) fëſüda,

(the time, enough time) fëſüdrisť,

(turn) prith; (**just**) **in time** (tolk)

met fëſüdrisť, biſſüdas; **on time**

met fëſüdrisť; **time after time**

wëthfald, wëthfald dëvö, wëths;

all the time (constantly) äIſſüdas,

äIs; **at other times** ëdſſüdas, ëds;

at some other time ëdſſüdas,

ëds; **at that time** teſſſüdas; **at**

the same time semſſüdas, sems;

five times fëfe fëſüdas; fëfs; **in**

times past int vorvori däis, int

vorvori fëſüdas, vorvors, optflët;

one more time eſs an fëſüda; **at**

some time aunt däi, aunts; **waste**

time yeten fëſüdrisť för [pour time

away]; **what time is it?** was wïz

t'or?

time-out *n* (COMP)

fëſüdrisťobertſridhin

timetable *n* fëſüdrisťplan, (travel)

räizplan

tin *n* (can) blick

tin foil *n* alufolia

tinnitus *n* tinitus

tiny *a* ëſti; **tiny little** *pref* ëſt-; **tiny**

little bit ëſtiminik

tip *n* (hint) wïzatja

tire *v* fatijen*; *vt* bifatijen*

tired *a* fatiji, moth, (INF) blörm

tiring *a* bifatijin

tissue *n* wevel, wevelja

title *n* titel

titmouse *n* (bird) mës

TM *abbrev* (trade mark) HM [= Hantel Merk]

to

I prep (direction, as far as) *î*;
(towards) -and [with placenames etc.];

go to the left al *î* lavte; **to the shops** *î* te бүтikes; **to Wörth** *î* Wörth, Wörthand; **to which** leridï

II prep (indirect object) *î* [optional with following pronoun in objective case];

give it to me yibyë iet (*î*) ime

III prep (for) *î*; **a letter to John** an letter *î* Jon

IV prep (in order to, purpose, result) vor; **I did it to help you** m'at iet vor helnen iye; **she came to my aid** es kom vor helnen ime

V prep (in time) *î*, (until) inek; **10 to 3** temz *î* thren fšüdrës; **from 1 (o'clock) to 2 (o'clock)** wrun aunt inek *tî*; **numbers 3 to 7** nümbren thren inek fšëbun

VI prep (location) int, (position) ohn; **welcome to Zuraaland** willkümne int Zuraaland; **to the left of the fountain** ohn te lavte ete brönt

VII part (with verb) 'e [or not translated – see Grammar]; *prep* (after adjective) 'e, (equivalent to relative clause) 'e, (with verb in infinitive) [not translated]; **I want to do it** me will ären iet; **I'm too old to run** me'st té eld 'e ğafen; **I have things to do** m'ave tese 'e ären; **how do you say "to go" in French?** wau säir ike »alen« int Frankaz?

VIII prep (with verb omitted) [not translated]; **I don't want to** me na will

toad *n* pada

toast *n* toast

today *adv/n* jexdäi, (INF) jex

toe *n* tä

together *adv* (at the same time) sem, (towards each other) isem

toggle *v* wixelen

toilet *n* toileta, wéka

toilet paper *n* toiletapapir, wékapapir

token *n* taaken

tolerance *n* told

tolerant *a* toldlauk

tolerate *v* tolden

toll *n* (duty; tax) tolna

Tom, Dick and Harry Haral Zerel, eü framkis und sibas

tomato *n* tomat

tomb *n* gref

tomorrow *adv/n* morn, ohndäi;

tomorrow morning mornmorn;

the day after tomorrow obermorn

tone *n* (musical) tohn

tone-deaf *a* (ARCH) tohn-däf

tongs: pair of tongs *n* sing tanga

tongue *n* tunge, (language) langui;

have a ready/sharp tongue yiben ressi wixel [give quick exchange]

tonight *adv/n* jexnin, oqo nin

tonsil *n* kēelmandal, mandal

tonsillitis *n* mandaljolstekin

too *adv* (also) jund, (too much) té; **far**

too äł té; **you too** zowel iye[n]

tool *n* tugh, wawübtugh

toolbar *n* (COMP) tughstanga

tooltip *n* (COMP) wizatja, wizatjatext

tooth *n* dant

toothbrush *n* dantbrüst

toothpaste *n* dantpast

top *a* fert; *n* fertech, chadof, koron, (summit) top, (upside) obar,

(garment; top half of something)

obar; **it's a long way down from**

the top when you fall te

bargthack'st stéjal [the roof is

steep]; **top ten** *n* fertitemz
topaz *n* topaz
topic *n* (*theme*) thema
torch *n* tork
torment *n* quel; *v* qualen
torrent *n* (*flood*) flohd, (*flow*) flët
tortoiseshell: large tortoiseshell
butterfly grauti fustfladrar;
small tortoiseshell butterfly
 miniki fustfladrar
torture *n* quel; *v* qualen
total *n* total
totally *adv* jütel(ġa), total(ġa), äl,
 fert- [*verb prefix*]
touch *v* tanfseren, (*feel*) tassen
touchpad *n* (*COMP*) sperpad
touchscreen *n* tass-skerm
tough *a* täng
toupée *n* hirdel
tourism *n* vakansahantel
tourist *n* vakansar
tourist information office
n vakansarbürau
tournament *n* turn
toward(s) *adv/prep* (*direction*) iänd;
prep (*attitude*) jem; (*direction*) -and;
travel towards Wørth räizen
 Wörthand
towel *n* süchkléth, (*small*) hantkléth
tower *n* torn
town *n* fStät, (*ZUR*) börg
toy *n* fslüd, fslüdtugh
trace *n* spera; *v* speren*
track *n* spera; *v* optsperen*,
 speren*
trackpad *n* (*COMP*) sperpad
tract *n* (*leaflet*) trakt
trade *n* hantel, (*profession*) fägh;
v hantlen*
trader *n* hantelar
tradition *n* traditon
traditional *a* traditonel
traffic *n* bikér; **through traffic**
 pupritin bikér

traffic jam *n* bikérstop
train *n* ferrüvias, (*specific*
engine-and-carriages setup) tia;
v (*apprentice, etc.*) oplidhen, (*self*)
 offen
trainer *n* (*shoe*) sportfšün [[*pl =*]]
training *n* oplidhin
trait *n* thau
trample *v* trempelen
transfer *n* (*act of transferring*)
 obertia; *v* obertiäen *irreg*
transgress *v* obertredhen *irreg*
translate *v* oberquichten
translation *n* oberquichtin
translator *n* oberquichtat
transmission *n* (*in vehicle*) yadrëf
transparent *a* puviťši
transport *n* transport;
v transporten, feren*
transverse *a* ther
trap *n* föll; *v* fenjen* *irreg*, fenjen
 met an föll* *irreg*, (*SPORT*)
 ferthermelenen [*angleball: to trap*
one's opponent in a seemingly impossible
situation; lit. top-stoat]; **feeling of**
being trapped and needing to
change a major aspect of one's
life *n* kistwixeltwenglankin
travel *n* räiz; *v* räizen
travellers' cheque *n* räizfšeck
tray *n* borda
treachery *n* förrad
tread *v* tredhen *irreg*
treasure *n* skat; *v* skaten,
 werthfšeten
treat *v* (*behave with someone, deal*
with, treat medically) bihantlen*
treatment *n* bihantlin
tree *n* baam, (*bush*) brërt, (*COMP*)
 baam
trial *n* (*difficulty, proof*) probofin
triangle *n* threkorn
triangular *a* threkornitš
tribe *n* fštam

tribulation *n* pusorgafš
tribute *n* hilda; **pay tribute**
v hildäen
trickle *v* rinen *irreg*
trifle *n* (*bagatelle*) bagatel
trip *n* (*journey*) räiz; **have a good trip**
gut räiz
triple *a* threpele
triplet *n* threpele
triumph *n* triumf; *v* triumfen
triumphant *a* triumfin
trouble *n* swernas, sorg; *v* steören,
(INF) stanen
trousers *n* osen [[pl =]]
trout *n* förn
truck *n* hladwejin
true *a* sidi, wér
truffle *n* trufel
trumpet *n* trompet
trust *n* traufš; *v* traufsen
truth *n* sidinas, wérnas
try *v* (*attempt*) iſtranen, (*test*)
probofen
T-shirt *n* T-jamth
Tuesday *n* Tiendäi
tuft *n* lok
tumble *v* tomlen*; *vi* (*fall down*)
ſtörten
tumble dryer *n* waskinsüchat
tumbler *n* (*glass*) gles, (*ARCH, glass*)
xolb
tune *n* melodi; *v* (*make correct*)
ſtemen
tunnel *n* tunnel
turkey *n* (*bird/meat*) kalkun
Turkey *n* Türki
Turkish *a* Türkaz
turn
I *n* (*go*) gäl, (*time*) prith
II *vi* (*self/change direction*) wenden;
vti (*spin on axis*) thräyen *irreg*;
v (*RARE, self/change direction*)
kéren; *vt* (*change direction of*
something) wenden; *vti* (*turn*

around) böyawenden; **turn over**
vti öberten; (*page*) oberbleden
III *vi* (*change*) uthen; *vt* (*make*
change) binuthen
IV *v* (*turn something on and off*)
zeten; **turn off** *v* (*engine*) toden,
(switch) abzeten, (*taps*) kläzen;
turn on *v* (*engine*) köminen,
(switch) ohnzeten, (*taps*) üvreten
♦ **turn out** *v* (*prove to be*)
optproben

turnip *n* rupa
TV *n* TV
tweezers *n* pinset
twelfth *a/num* talafš, temztifš
twelve *num* talav, temzti
twenty *num* twansi
twice *adv* tis
twig *n* twech
twilight *n* ſimerright
twin *a* tipel; *n* tipelar
twinkle *v* finkelen
twist *n* wärp; *v* wärpen *irreg*, (*ARCH*)
winden irreg
two *num* ti, (*DIAL: VZ./ARCH ÜZ.*) taa
type *n* (*specific variety*) sort; *v* tipen;
it's a type of cheese et'st an sort
zas
tyre *n* nö, nö-bend

U

udder *n* jüer
ugh *interj* ěgh, ufšk
ugly *a* öy, wivifš, nanhatiäin
uh-oh *interj* (*concern, realisation*)
öhoh
UK *abbrev* UK [[= Unti Köizrich]]
Ukraine *n* Ükren
ulcer *n* yiſwer, ſwerja, sar, (*mouth*
ulcer) muthsar

um *interj (hesitation)* öh
umbrage *n* ergorin, ergornas; **take umbrage** huen ergornas
umbrella *n* régenskerm
umlaut *n* (diacritical mark) tipelpunkt
umpteen *num indef* ersi
un- *pref* nan-
unacceptable *a* nanohnvéperbër, (COMP, illegal) nanöri, (COMP, invalid) nanyildhi
unattractive *a* nanhatiäin
uncanny *a* äng
uncertain *a* (person) nansür, (INF, indecisive) izeri-izleri, (future) nanyiwiti
uncle *n* ém; **Bob's your uncle** te dass'st biréd [the badger is ready]
unclean *a* nanzobar
uncomfortable *a* nanbihaaglauk
unconscious *a* (not wilful) nanwilli, (without knowing) nanbiwiti; *a predic* (not wilful) nanwohn, (without knowing) nanbiwütan
uncool *a* (INF) pél
uncovered *a* (not covered) blét
under
I prep (location) süb, unter; **he put it under the sink** e plasta iet süb/unter t'evja; **the cupboard under the sink** te kest süb/unter t'evja
II adv (location, underneath – no obj.) lerisüb
III prep (movement) süb, unter
IV prep (less than) unter; **under two hours** unter ti tšüdrés
◆ under which lerisüb
underarm: underarm throw *n* (SPORT) haf [angleball]; **throw underarm** *v* (SPORT) haven* [angleball]
underfloor *a* unterflur-
underfoot *a/adv* süb te födes

undergo *v* unteralen *irreg*
underline *v* unterfstrëken
underneath *prep* (location) süb, unter; *adv* (location – no obj.) lerisüb; *prep* (movement) süb, unter
underpants *n* unterosen [pl =]
underscore *n* (typography) léhefstrëk
underside *n* nithar
understand *v* bistaren *irreg*, vassen, bigripen, komprëenden
understanding *n* bistarín
undo *v* (COMP) zabinuthen
uneven *a* bëli
uneventful *a* possinmönös
unfair *a* nandrüchan
unfathomable *a* nanpuviší
unforgettable *a* nanvorgeslauk
unfortunate *a* nanförtunlauk
ungodly *a* gotmönös
unhappy *a* nanghari
unify *v* unten
unintentional *a* (accidental) ifolli, (not wilful) nanwilli, (without knowing) nanbiwiti; *a predic* (not wilful) nanwohn, (without knowing) nanbiwütan
union *n* (unification) untin
unique *a* auntan [=]
unit *n* (in business) abdelin, (item) element, (unit of measurement, item) auntnas
unite *v* unten
united *a* unti
United Kingdom *n* Unti Köizrich
unity *n* untinas
universe *n* univers
university *n* université
unknown *a* nankänni
unless *conj* eöx ... na, sniğ; **unless the rains come, the harvest will fail** eöx te régen na kome, te heftš tšald lecken; **I'd like to help,**

unless I'm too late me willon
helnen, sniğ me sé té la
unlikely *a* nansiditsënlauk
unnerving *a* äng
unpleasant *a* nanohnyinim
unprincipled *a* yiwütanmönös
unrequited *a* nanjolzayibi
unruly *a* nanrejeli
unsightly *a* wivifsi, nanhatiäin
unsure *a* nansür
until *cj/prep* inek
unwelcome *a* nanwillkümmi
unwell *a* ägno [ägni], siuch
up
I prep/adv (motion) opt; I went up the hill m'alta opt te ghul
II prep/adv (position) opt (ohn/int); I was up a mountain me wä opt (ohn) an barg; **I was up a tree** me wä opt (int) an baam; **up there** *adv* jind, jind hi
III prep/adv (up to, vertical level) opt; the water came up to his knees te watar wä/rës opt i eü knës
IV prep/adv (up to, price) opt; up to 100 marks opt i auntert merkas
V prep/adv (up to, progress) inek; up to now (until) inek jüji; up to page 60 inek pağ zixsi
VI adv (out of bed) opt; are you up? jist ye opt?
◆ **are you up to driving?** jist ye gut vor drifen?; **it's up to you to decide** et'st vor iye 'e jolkläzen
upbuilding *a (encouraging) opt* buin
update *n* opdatin; *v* opdaten*
upgrade *n* optgradin; *v* optgraden*
uphill *adv* optghul
upon *prep* ohn, optohn
upper *a* opti
upriver *a/adv* optflët
uproot *v* rasworten
upset *a (angry) taani, (tearful) wohpsem; a predic/pp dyn (unhappy)*

brukan
upside *n (top) obar*
upside down *a* nitharobar
upstairs *a* optskalin; *a/adv/n* ob
upstream *a/adv* optflët
up-to-date *a attrib (modern) niy, (updated) opdati*
upward(s) *adv* optand
Uranus *n* Uranus
urban *a* fstätsem
urge *n* joldrif, (*compulsion*)
twenglankin; *vt (urge s.o. to do sth)*
joldrifen *irreg*
urgent *a* joldrifin
urinate *v* urinaren, (*INF*) pletßen, tissen
urine *n* urin, (*INF*) pletß, tiss
us *pron* iven
USA *n* UTSA [= Unti Tstates ew Amerika]
USB flash drive *n (COMP)*
USB-kliléger
use
I n ütigh; *v* ütighen, (*benefit from*)
brüken; **be used up** *v* otalen *irreg*;
use up *vt* binütighen
II used to (formerly) [use at ("did") + pres part, or use plup]; I used to eat fish m'at mestin wiß; me mestaa wiß
III get used to sth yiwenen vor anstes; **used to (accustomed)** yiweni vor; **he is used to the cold** e'st yiweni vor te kalt
useful *a* nädi
useless *a* nannädi, (*INF*) selere
usual *a* ütigh
usually *adv* mostßüdas, mosts
utmost *a* otüt
utter *a (extreme) otüt; v* otien, papßtßen
utterly *adv* otüt(ğa)
U-turn *n* böyawendin

V

vacant *a* lèthi, ajöan
vacation *n* vakansa
vaccination *n* vaksinatón
vaccine *n* vaksín
vacillating *a* (INF) izeri-izleri
vacuum *n* vaküüm
vacuum cleaner *n* vaküümzobarat
vague *a* vaag
valiant *a* (brave) daap
valid *a* yildhi; **be valid** *v* yeldhen
irreg
validate *v* pastsälén *irreg*
valley *n* daal
valuable *a* tsetsem, met werth,
werthfull
value *n* tset; *v* (appreciate, treasure)
werthseten, (assess, consider)
tseten; **have value** *v* yeldhen *irreg*
van *n* levräwejin
vanilla *n* vaniy
vanish *v* bitwanten *irreg*
vapour *n* vapör
variation *n* bitsetlin
various *a* bitsetlin, mohnan, ans
varnish *n* lack
vary *vi* bitsetlen, uthen
vase *n* vaas
vast *a* rëzi, nanmëtlauk, grund
veal *n* kalflask
vegetable *n* megur
vegetation *n* planzfiräst
veil *n* sleyr
vein *n* ér
vendetta *n* fajith
vengeance *n* wrach
ventriloquist *n* bajekspräkat
Venus *n* Venus
verb *n* verb
verdict *n* ordel
verify *v* pastsälén *irreg*

verse *n* (biblical) vers
version *n* version
vertical *a* vertikal
vertical bar *n* (typography)
vertikalströk
very *adv* mol, äl-, riyn [positive only],
erg [negative only], erns, fulläri,
meyti, öy [negative only], precht
[positive only], (DIAL: VZ.) feros; **not**
very pau; **it's not very important**
et'st pau wighti; **the very (same)**
t'isem; **very much** erns
vessel *n* vas
vest *n* (US: undershirt) unterjamth
vex *v* tunen
via *prep* via, pu
vibrate *v* vibrären
vicious *a* brutal
victim *n* ofarel
victor *n* obervëgnérat
victorious *a* obervëgnérin
victory *n* obervëgna, (ARCH) siy
video *n* (VCR) video-ohnmerkat;
v video-ohnmerken, videoen,
ohnmerken
videotape *n* videobend
Vietnam *n* Viétnam
view *n* viŧs, (of life) yasenit, (outlook,
point of view) iyviŧs; *v* ohnvisen
viewer *n* ohnvisat
Viking *n* Widzin
vile *a* léhe [léhi]
village *n* throp
vine *n* wintstik
vinegar *n* ätigh
vineyard *n* wïnfeld
virgin *a* äuyad; *n* äuya
virgule *n* yëritströk
virtue *n* däughth
virtuous *a* däught
virus *n* virus
visibility *n* viŧsinas
visible *a* viŧsi
vision *n* (dream) vision, (sight) vision

visit *n* kumviṡs, (*journey to place*)
haräiz, (*presence*) axwäith; *v* (*be with*) kumvisen, (*journey to place*)
haräizen

visor *n* (*on helmet*) viziär

vital *a* vital, essensiel

vitamin *n* vitamin

viz. *abbrev* nim. [= nimenlauk], W.j. [= wist jist], W.i. [= wist ist]

vocabulary *n* vokabulern

vocation *n* biröhp

vocational guidance counsellor
n birohpkurradat

voice *n* vos

voilà: et voilà! (*and there you are*)
und zowis!; te dass't biréd [*the badger is ready*]

volcano *n* vulkaan

vole *n* wrotmüs, (*bank vole*) röti
wrotmüs

volume *n* (*books*) del

vomit *n* optthrägh, spī;
v optthräyen *irreg*, spien *irreg*

Vosges *n pl* (*area*) Wogeze,
(*mountains*) Wogezbarges

vow *n* yilöf; *v* yilöfen

vowel *n* vül

voyage *n* räiz; *v* räizen

vulnerability *n* ṡsathbērnas

vulnerable *a* ṡsathbēr

W

wade *v* wadhen

waffle *n* wafel

wage *v* (*war*) mackten *irreg*

wages *n* zēiaṡs

waggle *v* wagelen

wagon *n* wejin

wagtail *n* keöwipat

wail *n* keym; *v* keymen

waist *n* mit

waistcoat *n* ḡilé

wait *n* wäith; *v* wäiten; **lie in wait**
for *v* äsen *irreg*

waiter *n* serfat

wake *vi* (*wake up*) optwaken *irreg*;
vti waken *irreg*

Wales *n* Välsi

walk *n* anvül; *v* anvülen; **go for a**
walk *v* wondräen

wall *n* mür

wallet *n* pochja

walnut *n* walnot

wander *v* wondräen

want *n* wulne; *vt* wulnen*; *v* (*want to*)
willen *irreg*; **I want a cake** me
wulne an kokk; **I want to go** me
will alen

war *n* urra; *v* urren* *irreg*

ward *n* (*in hospital*) hälla

warder *n* wakiat

wardrobe *n* klethkest

ware *n* (*stuff*) wer

warm *a* wärmi

warn *v* waren*; **“Warning!”**
»Vorviṡs!«

warring *a* (*hostile*) faja [ṡfaji]

wash *n* wask; *vt/vr* wasken *irreg*

washbasin *n* waskevja

washing *n* (*laundry*) waskin

washing machine
n waskinmafšine

washing-up *n* abwaskin

wasp *n* weps

waste *a* wēst; *n* wēst, abfoll;
v wēsten

wastebin *n* abfollamar

watch *n* (*wristwatch*) puls-or, (*e.g.*
dog-watch) biwakiin; *v* (*intently*)
wakien, (*observe*) obzerfen;

watch out *v* optpässen [*for: vor*];

watch out! vorviṡs!, optpässyè!,
rohk zo!

water *n* watar, (*POET*) esanz

watercress *n* watarkers

waterfall *n* watarfoll
watermelon *n* watarmelona
waterproof *a* watarprobi
waterway *n* watarwäi
wave *n* (of sea) gauf; *v* (hand) wafen
wax *n* (beeswax etc.) wass;
vi (increase) wassen *irreg*
way *n* wäi, (manner) wäs; **by the way**
 oberisü; **in this way** zowäs; **the**
wrong way round te fal wäi
 böyäd
WC *n* wéka
we *pron* ven, (DIAL: BÖR.) ve
weak *a* fšwek
wean *v* wenen
weapon *n* wepan
wear *v* (clothing) parten
wear *a* fatiji
weasel *n* wezlen
weather *n* wether
weather forecast
n wethervorsedzin
weave *v* weven* *irreg*
web *n* wab
web page *n* wabpağ
website *n* wabplaz
wedding *n* brédjungin
wedge *n* wacha; **get wedged**
v klamen
Wednesday *n* Wojensdäi, (ARCH)
 Mittendäi
wee *a* (little) miki; [see also "urine",
 "urinate"]
week *n* wökt
weekend *n* wöktendi
weep *v* wohpen
weigh *v* wighen *irreg*
weight *n* wight; *v* (emphasise)
 biwighen *irreg*
weir *n* wer
weird *a* äng
welcome *a* willkümni; *n* willkümne;
v willkümnen* *irreg*; **welcome to**
Zuraaland! willkümne int

Zuraaland!

welkin *n* wulken [pl =]

well

I *n* (for water) brönt, pét

II *a* (health) gut [INF =, FORMAL -i /
 guto/béo / gutüt/büt], yisond, wel; **I**
don't feel well me fohl mi siuch,
 me na fohl mi wel; **he's not well** e
 na jist wel/yisond

III *adv* wel(ğa); **you did that well**
 y'at iet wel; **well-fed** wel(ğa) féği;
well done! atan wel!

IV *interj* wel, welzo, (yes and no)
 fšeh; **well now, shall we get**
started? wel(zö), will ven
 köminen?; **well, I'm not sure**
about that fšeh/wel/welzo, me na
 wüt böya iet; **well then** welzo

Welsh *a* Välsaz

west *a/n* vest

West European *a* Vest-Eüropaz

West Germany *n* (HIST) Vest-Détšsi

western *a* vestlauk

wet *a* waa [wi/waato/waatüt], (ARCH)
 mädiri

whale *n* wal

what

I *pron* (interrogative) was, (relative
 subject) was; *interj* was; *a* (which)
 wist; **I understand what you're**
saying me bistar was ye säir;
what are you doing? was äre ye?;
what colour is it? wist ferf jist
 et?; **what, no cake?** was, na
 kohk?; **what's up?** wau poss et?,
 was poss?

II **what a...** zoch an...; **what a**
beautiful day zoch an fšohni däi
 ♦ **what kind of** was vor (an); **what**
in Jorthel's unfortunate memory
is...? Jorthelü nanförtunlauk
 repev! Was (vor (an))...?

whatever *a/adv* waszë; *interj* (never
 mind) »waszë poss, et poss«

[whatever happens, it happens]

wheat *n* wîte

wheel *n* thal, (steering wheel) rüdat

when *adv/cj* wen; *adv* (as soon as, after) wenpastŝ

whence *adv/cj/prep* ot au

whenever *adv* wenzë

where *adv* au; **from where** ot au; **to where** ï au

whereabouts *n* posita

whereas *cj* wîlés, (though) tügo

wherever *adv* auzë

whether *cj* widar

why *n* wiy

which *a* (which book?) wist; *rel*

pron (the book which...) tes, (the

book, which...) wist; **the book**

(which) **I read** te buhlen tes me

rü; **I always buy his books, which**

have influenced me greatly me

büyi zë eü buhlen, wist

binintflatave weth ime

whichever *a* wistzë

whiff *n* rën; **a faint whiff of sulphur**
an swelfrën

while *cj/prep* (during) wîl; *n* (a while)
wîla

whim *n* lüm, lümnas

whine *n* (howl) keym; *v* (howl)
keymen

whip *n* gésel; *v* géselen

whisker *n* (of beard) berdhîr,
(non-beard whiskery hair) spruhîr,
spru

whisky *n* wiski

whisper *n* wister; *v* wisteren

whistle *n* süf; *v* süfen; **hum and**

whistle simultaneously

v zumsüfen; **they can whistle for**

it tem zicht kafen [they can bark]

white *a* vîs

whither *adv* ï au

who *pron* wi

whoever *pron* wizë

whole *a* jütel

wholly *adv* äl

whom *pron* wi, (ARCH) wig; *rel*

pron tes, wi, (ARCH) wig

whose *a/pron* (relative: of people;

interrogative: of people or things)

wis, (relative: of things) tess

why *adv* umwi

wicked *a* (bad) wirri [=wirso/wirsüt],

(evil) uvil, (sinful) suntfull

wide *a* vît

widow *n* widve

width *n* brédhe

wife *n* ifera

wild *a* wild

wildcat *n* wildkat

wilderness *n* wilddiurnas

will

I *n* (intention) will, (last will and
testament) testament

II *v* (wish) willen *irreg*; *vt* (urge on
mentally) ohnwillen *irreg*; **will sb
to do sth** ohnwillen ansan 'e ären
anstes; **will you marry me?** will
ye éwajen ime?

III *v* aux tsalden *irreg*; **I will go** me
tsald alen, (INF) me tsa' alen

willing *a* willin

willingly *adv* yere

willow *n* welgh

win *n* vëgna; *v* vëgnéren

wind¹ *n* (air) wint, (flatus) wint, (INF,
flatus) fits; **break wind** *v* ören
wint, (INF) fitsen

wind² *v* (around) böyawinden *irreg*

windmill *n* wintmohl

window *n* fënfst; **go**

window-shopping *v* бүtikstären

windowsill *n* fënfstbenk

windy *a* (blowy) winti

wine *n* wîn

wing *n* wörle

winter *n* vante

wipe *v* wîfen

wire *n* thrad

wireless *a* thradmönös; **wireless Internet** thradmönös Internet

wisdom *n* wísnas; **with age comes wisdom** t'eldi jors wít mor as te yöngi monn [*the old horse knows more than the young man*]

wise *a* wís

wish *n* wuntŕs; *v* wuntŕsen, (*want*) wulnen*; **best wishes** hertalauk

with

I prep (accompanying) met, (descriptive, or indicating manner, means, contents) met, (ARCH) kum't; a girl with long hair an mazath met linki hír; **she lives with five cats** es fame met fêfe kates; **fill sth with water** fullen anstes met watar; **open a door with a key** üvreten an tür met an kli; **with tears in her eyes** met tajres int esü iys

II prep (at the house of) int [+ gen]; I stayed with friends me hütá homz int framkisü

III prep (cause) pozirtŕs; shake with fear skaden pozirtŕs fare

◆ **with which** lerimet

wither *vti* wilken

within *adv (inside) inter; prep inter, kumtint; within the castle walls* inter te börgmüres; **within five minutes** (int) zest as fêfe minutas

without

I prep (not having) möns, mönös, kumtot; without milk möns melk; **without speaking** möns 'e paptŕsen

II adv (outside) oter

witness *n* opkänn, (*person*) opkännat, (*testimony*) tüga; *v (give witness) opkännnen**; **bear witness** *v* tügen [*to: ew*]

wobble *v* wabelen

wobbly *a* wabelin

woe *n* wé; **woe betide you** wé sé iye

wolf *n* wulf

woman *n* dama, (ARCH) monnit

wonder *n* wuntar; *v* wuntaren

wonderful *a* wuntarfull

wonderland *n* wuntarlant

wonderment *n* wuntaratŕs

wondrous *a* wuntarfull

wood *n (material) jolt, lignis, (timber) timra, (woodland) wad*

woodland *n (small) wad, (large) wadin*

woodlouse *n* joltbestja

woodpecker *n* spiyt

woof *n* wugh

wool *n* üla

woollen *a* ülan

word *n* wäut

work *n* wawüb, erbot; *v* wawüben, (*succeed*) werkien, (*function, of machinery*) funktonen; **be at work, be working** isten ohn wawüb; **be at work on sth** aven anstes unter ikeü hantes [*have something under one's hands*]

works *n (factory/of watch etc.) werk*

workspace *n (COMP) wawübrüma*

world *n* wérlt; **the world is your oyster** te wérlt'st yeü fruktkohk [*the world is your fruitcake*]

world-view *n* wérltviŕs

world-weariness *n* wérltsiuch

worldwide *a* wérltviŕ

worm *n* wirm

wormwood *n* wermod

worry *n* sorg; *vi (self) sorgen; vt/vr (INF, bother) stanen; don't*

worry yourself an stan yi

worse *a compar* wírso

worship *n* haprêk; *v* hapreken

worst *a superl* wírsüt

worth *n* werth; **be worth** *v* yeldhen *irreg*

worthy *a* werthi

would *v aux [use conditional], (emphatic annoyance) willon, (insistence) woh, (ARCH) wäldon; if you asked him, he would do it* eõx ye froge ie, e h'äron iet; **he would have done it** e h'äravon iet; **it would have been midnight** et jistavon mitnin; **he would say that, wouldn't he?** e willon sī sāiren iet; **he just would not shut up** e na woh huen te muth, (*emphatic*) e woh na huen te muth; **it would seem so** et tšën sī; **we would meet there every Friday** ven konventa leri Freydäis; **would you like a jelly baby?** wulne ye an »jelly baby«?

wound *n (injury) wön; v (injure) wönen*

wow *interj (surprise or alarm) joh, gut eléf*

wrap *v wulyen*; wrap up v optwulyen**

wrapping *n optwulyin*

wrath *n törn*

wrathful *a törnfull, törni*

wreak *v wraken*

wreath *v (cover) joldecken*

wreck *n wreck; v biwësten*

wren *n tēnköizja*

wrestle *v wraxelen*

wretched *a lendi, (expletive) flaki-, fuil-, wiroti-*

wrist *n puls*

wristwatch *n puls-or*

write *v eskrëren* irreg, (INF) skrëin irreg, (compose) dichten*

writing *n eskrërin, eskrërel, skript*

wrong *a fal, naudi, (incorrect) nandrüchi*

X

xenophobia *n xenofobi*

x-ray *n x-strel*

xylophone *n xilofon*

Y

yam *n yams*

yard *n (courtyard) gard, (place) plaz, (measure) jerz [see Appendix]*

yawn *n gau; v gauen*

yeah *adv jey*

year *n yura; five-year-old*

a fëfyuraitš; n fëfyurar

yeast *n jest*

yellow *a ġelü [ġelüi], ġelüné [ġelüni]*

yellow wagtail *n ġelüi keöwipat*

yes *adv jey, (DIAL: BÖR./VZ.) jé,*

(FORMAL) sī, (indeed, that is so)

vävit

yesterday *adv/n jister; yesterday*

evening jistervafšind; the day

before yesterday vorjister

yet *adv eš, (ARCH, postqualifier)*

ešnoquer; cj (however) wauzë

yew *n ij*

yield *n optpringel; v optpringen*

irreg

yogurt *n jogurt*

yolk *n ġeligh*

yonder *a/adv (over there) jind [=]*

you

I pron sing nom ye, y' [before vowel];

pron sing acc/dat iye; pron sing

nom (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.) the; pron

sing acc/dat (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.)

ithe

II pron pl nom yen; pron pl acc/dat iyen;

pron pl (DIAL: BÖR.) ye

III [see also "one" IV]

young *a* yöng

your *poss a sing* yeü; *poss a pl* yenü

yours *poss pron sing* yeü(s); *poss pron*

pl yenü(s)

yourself *pron* yi; **you wash**

(**yourself**) *ye* wask yi

yourselves *pron* yin, i [see "himself"]

youth *n* yugeth

Yugoslavia *n (HIST)* Yugoslawia

yuk *interj* ëgh

yum-yum *interj* mya-mya

Z

zeal *n* över

zealous *a* ivri

zero *num* zaurot, zo

zero-court *a/n (SPORT)* zogard(ü)

[angleball: area of the court from which the wall/playing surface is not visible]

zero-view *a (SPORT)* zoviſ [angleball:

of a position on the court from which the wall/playing surface is not visible]

zip *n (fastener)* slitslütin

zone *n* zona

zoo *n* zoö(park)

zoological *a* zoölogiſ

zoology *n* zoölogé

zoom *n (COMP)* viſgründe

zucchini *n* zukini

Zuraaland *n* Zuraalant

Zuraalander *n* Zuraz, (INF)

Prinsinar, Threnbörgar, (if a Jameld-speaker) Jamelſ [see Appendix]

Zuraalandic *a* Zuraz